The Commodore-64 Computer: Its Wonders & Potential
A Remote Security Controller & Voice Communicator
Converting TRS-80 Computer Data to Analog Signals

Maximize your Computing Comfort & Efficiency!

Also in This Issue:
Computer Game Reviews
New Digital Audio Hardware
The DRAKE ESS2250 is a complete satellite TV reception system—everything you need to bring satellite TV into your home for the ultimate in selective TV viewing pleasure. At the heart of the system is a precision-contoured, ten-foot antenna which anyone can easily assemble “on-site”, using simple hand tools. Mounted in the shroud at the focal point of the antenna is a sophisticated array of electronic gear capable of capturing weak satellite signals with impressive results. And the sturdy polar-mount is designed for easy manual or motorized rotation (optional) over the entire satellite arc.

You exercise complete control over the entire system with the DRAKE ESR224 earth station receiver which features the latest in solid-state microwave technology to provide superb performance and reliability. The functional design and contemporary styling of the receiver (along with a full line of accessories) will complement and ensure compatibility with any audio/video entertainment center for years to come. This system can be simply attached to any TV set and detailed instructions make it easy for the homeowner or local dealer to install everything with confidence. The entire package is easily shipped via U.P.S. to any continental U.S.A. location.

The DRAKE ESS2250 is pre-engineered to provide sharp, Interference-free reception to most continental U.S. locations.

Write for our free color brochure and name of your local dealer. Your Drake dealer can provide a demonstration and complete technical information.

**ESS2250 SYSTEM**

**FULL PERFORMANCE SATELLITE TV RECEPTION**

R.L. Drake Company  
540 Richard Street; Miamisburg, Ohio 45342  
Phone: (513) 866-2421  
Telex: 288-017

You can be confident when you buy DRAKE... the first name in satellite TV systems.
## HUGE ELEK-TEK DISCOUNTS ON TI-99/4A Home Computer System

**TI-99/4A KEYBOARD**

**Texas Instruments Incorporated**

### Model | Name | Mfr. Sugg. Ret. | Elek-Tek Price
--- | --- | --- | ---
**COMPANIES**<sup>1</sup> | **P70D** | CALL | CALL

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mfr. Sugg. Ret.</th>
<th>Elek-Tek Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5010</strong></td>
<td>Power Cart (Part)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5011</strong></td>
<td>Power Cart (Complete)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5012</strong></td>
<td>Power Cord</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5013</strong></td>
<td>Power Transformer</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5014</strong></td>
<td>Power Transformer</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5015</strong></td>
<td>Power Transformer</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5016</strong></td>
<td>Power Transformer</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5017</strong></td>
<td>Power Transformer</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education/Prep Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mfr. Sugg. Ret.</th>
<th>Elek-Tek Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5018</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5019</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5020</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5021</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5022</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5023</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software Packages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mfr. Sugg. Ret.</th>
<th>Elek-Tek Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5024</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5025</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5026</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5027</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5028</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5029</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Applications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mfr. Sugg. Ret.</th>
<th>Elek-Tek Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5030</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5031</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5032</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5033</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5034</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5035</strong></td>
<td>BASIC Programming Basics</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### CALL FOR PRICE

**ELEK-TEK, inc.**

5557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60646

(600) 621-1299

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1299 (EXCEPT IL, AK, HI) MasterCard or Visa by mail, phone, or Fax.

ELEK-TEK, inc.

600 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60646

(312) 677-7966

CIRCLE NO. 72 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
FEATURE ARTICLES

34 MAXIMIZE YOUR COMPUTING COMFORT & EFFICIENCY
L. Solomon and A. Burawa/Create compatibility between you and your computer.

50 AN ACTIVE VOLTAGE REFERENCE
Michael J. Andrews/Variable zener makes useful voltage calibrator.

51 THE COMMODORE 64 MICROCOMPUTER . . . ITS WONDERS AND POTENTIAL
Stan Veit/A review of Commodore's latest model.

66 A TWO-WAY REMOTE SECURITY COMMUNICATOR
Marty Bergan/Send voice and control signals over existing ac lines.

76 A DAC FOR TRS-80 INTERFACING
Adolph Mangieri/Digital/analog converter transforms bits into ac waveforms.

84 THE COMPUTER NETWORK MAZE, Part 2
Stan Veit/Conclusion on using computer communication networks.

91 LEARNING 16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
George Meyerle/Part 2: Hardware for the 16-bit 8086-CPU computer.

EQUIPMENT REVIEWS

24 SONY MODEL XL-MC1 MOVING COIL CARTRIDGE

98 EICO MODEL 482 DUAL-TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

COLUMNS

14 LES SOLOMON ON COMPUTER HARDWARE
It's a Long Haul Since Affair.

17 STAN VEIT ON COMPUTER SOFTWARE
The Latest CPM Software and Hardware, including CP/M Plus.

DEPARTMENTS

4 EDITORIAL/Art Salsberg
Robot Shacks.

6 LETTERS

12 NEW PRODUCTS

118 ADVERTISERS' INDEX

119 COMPUTER MART/ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED
$79 CLOSE-OUT

Sound Detonator

Make your stereo system's sound explode with life, improving the sound quality by 30 to 50%, with this limited $79 close-out from BSR.

It's like night and day. Crashing cymbals, the depth of a string bass, more trumpets or more voice. Now they'll all come bursting forth from your stereo system at your command.

You'll make your music so vibrant that it will virtually knock your socks off when you use this professional quality stereo Sound Detonator equalizer.

It has a frequency response from 5Hz to 100,000Hz ±1db. And, it's made and backed by a 2 year limited warranty by BSR, the ADC equalizer people. Our $79 close-out price is just a fraction of its true retail value.

CAN YOUR STEREO SOUND BETTER?

Incredibly better. Equalizers are very different from conventional bass and treble controls.

Bass controls turn up the entire low end as well as the low mid-range making the sound muddy and heavy. With an equalizer, you simply pick the exact frequencies you want to enhance.

You can boost the low bass at 60hz, and/or 150hz, and the mid-bass at 400hz to animate specific areas of the musical spectrum.

And, best of all when you boost the part of the bass you like, you don't disturb the mid-range frequencies and make your favorite singer sound like he has a sore throat.

The high frequencies really determine the clarity and brilliance of your music. You can boost the high mid-range at 24000hz, or the high end at 60000hz and 15,0000hz. So, you can bring crashing cymbals to life at 15,000hz while at the same time you cut tape hiss or annoying record scratches at 60000hz.

You can also boost or cut specific midrange frequency areas to add or subtract vocal, trumpets, guitars or whatever instrument ranges you prefer.

THERE'S MORE

You can push a button and transfer all the equalization power to the input of your tape deck. So, if you have a cassette deck in your car, or a personal stereo that you wear, now you can pre-equalize your cassettes as you record them with no cables to switch.

Now you can get all the dramatically enhanced sound wherever you are. This is an especially great feature for bass starved portables and high-end starved car stereos to make them come alive. EASY HOOK UP

Use your tape monitor circuit, but don't lose it. Just plug the equalizer into the tape 'in' and 'out' jacks on your receiver. We even supply the cables.

As you listen to your records, FM stereo or 'aux', any time you push the tape monitor switch on your receiver you'll hear your music jump to life.

For your tape deck, simply plug it into the tape 'in' and 'out' jacks on the equalizer exactly as it was plugged into your receiver.

The output from your receiver is always fed direct to your tape deck for recording and with the touch of a button, you can choose to send equalized or nonequalized signal to your recorder.

When you want to listen to your tape deck, just press tape monitor switch on the equalizer and your tape deck will work exactly as it did before. Except, that now you can choose to listen to it with or without enhancing equalization.

You won't be listening to any distortion or hum, The Sound Detonator has a 95db signal to noise ratio and total harmonic distortion of only 0.018%.

Once you've set your equalizer controls, switch it in and out of the system. Then you'll hear such an explosive improvement in sound you'll think you've just added thousands of dollars of new speakers and equipment.

No one would believe that a $159 component let alone one at our $79 close-out price could do so much.

WHY A CLOSE-OUT

BSR is a very large company. Somebody decided to market equalizers under both their ADC subsidiary and the BSR names. Well, we never thought it was a very practical idea. And, now they seem to agree.

From now on you'll only see ADC equalizers. But, because they didn't know what to do with these that were labeled BSR, we got them for a song.

So, you can go to any Hi-Fi store and buy an ADC equalizer made by the parent company BSR, or you can get this super BSR equalizer while our limited supply lasts for only $79.

Oh yes, if you want to know more about BSR, they also own DBX, the noise reduction company and if you're familiar with the X10 remote control system for your home, that's BSR too.

THE FINAL FACTS

There are 14 slide controls each with a bright LED to clearly show its position. Each control will add or subtract up to 12db. (That's a 24db range!)

There are separate sound detonation slide controls for each channel at 60hz, 150hz, 400hz, 1000hz, 2400hz, 6000hz, and 15,000hz.

There's an LED VU meter to show the relative channel output levels of the left, right and average of both. Plus there's a meter level control. It's 16-9/16" wide, 7-1/2" deep, and 3-9/16" tall.

PUT LIFE INTO YOUR MUSIC RISK FREE

Prepare for a shock the first time you switch in this equalizer. Instruments you never knew were in your music will emerge and bring a lifelike sound that will envelop you and revolutionize your concept of your home stereo.

Hook this BSR into your system and really give it a workout. If you aren't 100% satisfied for any reason, simply return it to DAK within 30 days in its original box for a courteous refund.

To order your Sound Detonator BSR EQ-2 Stereo Frequency Equalizer risk free with your credit card, simply call the DAK toll free hotline, or send your check for only $79 plus $6 for postage and handling. Order Number 9420. CA residents please add 6% sales tax.

Wake up the sound in your stereo. Your sound will explode with life as you detonate each frequency band with new musical life.
Robot Shacks

If one believes all the media hype about robots, we should expect to see a chain of retail stores down the road that caters to robotic enthusiasts. Let’s color them Robot Shack, emulating the name of Tandy’s famous Radio Shack electronics stores.

Sounds far-fetched, does it? Well, across my desk today came a press release announcing formation of a new company devoted to personal robot kits, parts, and plans, called—yes, you guessed it—Robot Shack! The El Toro, California operation (P. O. Box 582) is a mail-order house whose first products are your basic $99.95 robot kit, called “Droid-Bug,” and an expandable one called “Personal Robot-1” for $499.95. The latter has a male-face front side and a female-face back.

The 38”-tall robot is reported to “walk” forward and backward, turn, circle, sound a noisemaker, and flash eyes, nose and heart. Options permit arms to rotate and include a sound responder, digital clock, light sensor, water gun, balloon inflator positioned on the “girl’s” side, remote radio control, and computer subsystem (about which nothing is said).

Yes, it appears to be more toy than useful robot at this stage. But who knows what contaminations evolution will bring? More likely candidates to be called personal robots are B.O.B. and Topo, recently introduced by Androbot Inc. (1287 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086). The board chairman of Androbot is none other than inventive Nolan Bushnell, the Henry Kloss of the video-game world. (Bushnell is founder of Atari and the Pizza Time Theater restaurant chain.)

The $2495 B.O.B. uses three 8088 microprocessors and squirrels away 3 megabytes of memory. The self-contained, battery-powered robot boasts two infrared sensors to detect body heat and five ultrasonic sensors for determining an object’s range and location. Add sturdy wheels that can propel the robot up to two feet per second or turn on a dime without tipping, arms that perform as carrying trays (sorry, no articulated arm or claw grippers), and you’ve got an independent robot that can find you in the dark and serve you your favorite drink or snack.

The $995 Topo looks similar, but its brainwaves are transmitted through a radio-frequency device that’s tied into a computer. (Right now it’s an Apple II, though links for other computers are promised.) A joystick controls direction while software-directed signals—BASIC, and the $125 per diskette Topolo and Topoforth languages—reach out up to 90 ft away. There’s a “voice” option, too, for $200. Together with the Heath robot and others discussed in our past January issue, personal robots appear to be a growing breed.

Aside from educational/fun robots, a state-of-Michigan-sponsored study indicates that U.S. industrial robot population is expected to grow from 6800 robots to 50,000-100,000 units by the year 1990. (In contrast, Androbot’s president sees personal/educational robots being produced at a 5- million clip annually by this date.) Up to 24,000 jobs are expected to be lost to robots in Michigan, while up to 18,000 new jobs are anticipated as a result. Not surprisingly, the study finds that more than two-thirds of the workers in robot manufacturing are in white-collar jobs rather than traditional blue-collar areas.

Computerized personal robots can help to train people for entrance into the robotics industry, of course, which federal occupational studies indicate is a fine growth field. In fact, a Newsweek article estimated 1990 employment in industrial robot production to be 800,000 people. The Michigan study, however, cautions that robotic-industry employment is limited right now by the small number of robots in use.

Whether for fun, learning purposes, career reasons, or a combination of the foregoing, robotics promises to be a fulfilling activity.
IF YOU OWN A COMMODORE COMPUTER, YOU KNOW IT CAN DO ALL THIS.

BUT DID YOU KNOW FOR ABOUT $100, YOU CAN ALSO GET IT TO DO ALL THIS?

The screens at the top of the page show a few examples of how versatile the VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ can be with the addition of a Commodore VICMODEM.

For around $100, the Commodore VICMODEM will turn your VIC 20 or Commodore 64 computer into a telecomputer.

To make matters even better, Commodore includes a few little extras (such as a free hour's time on the two most popular telecomputing services) that add up to a value of $197.50. A nice return on an investment of about $100.

Most computer companies think it's reasonable to ask as much as $500 for a modem that'll give you telecomputing capabilities such as ours.

However, with a VICMODEM priced at around $100, we think we're being a lot more reasonable. Don't you agree?
**LETTERS**

**SMALL TALK**

In your February Editorial (“Beyond Pac-Man”), you mentioned “Small-talk,” which was developed by Xerox. You said that is “is reputed to be a powerful, flexible language that should be simple enough for novices when canned software becomes available.” It is obvious, at least to me, that Xerox’s idea of what they call “general accessibility” is that it be available only to those rich enough to be able to buy a Xerox Star or one of those other $14,000+ “workstations” made by one of the relatively few large corporations allowed to have Smalltalk. If your readers would like to express their opinions on the lack of a version of Smalltalk they can have, they should write to: Adele Goldberg, Manager, Learning Research Group, Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 3333 Coyote Hill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. Maybe if we show interest in Smalltalk, Xerox will have to publish the books on it that they promised over a year ago.—Diana Blackhawk, Chicago, IL.

**IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION**

I like the new direction you have taken with your editorial content. I think it is well timed—not “bandwagon” and “me too.” The long-standing integrity of the POPULAR ELECTRONICS editorial quality has been maintained.—Perry Trunick, Kent, OH.

**PHONEMES AND ELECTRONICS**

I have been studying your recent articles on speech synthesizers with avid interest. I can’t fault your authors on the electronics but it appears they have certain misconceptions about phonemes. The word does not refer to a single universally definable entity. It is a purely theoretical concept used for convenience in the formal analysis of language. It describes a set of phonemic bundles that may or may not be similar in all occurrences and supposed by the analyst to be subjectively interpreted as equivalents.

What the Votrax chip produces are limited approximations of some American English phonemes. The sounds are not sufficient to accurately reproduce what I call General Western American. The handling of the vowels leads me to believe that the table of sounds must have been worked out by someone from New England or the Midwest. The vowel surrogates combine phonemic distinctions with nonphonemic distinctions of length that depend on position. This is a sensible approach to one of the more characteristic features of English, but it should be remembered that these are phonetic representations, not phonemes pure and simple.

It is unfortunate that English has a particularly unique and complex phonology that poses a very severe challenge for anyone attempting to synthesize it adequately by electromechanical means. Anyone interested should consult the writings of Block and Trager.

An alternative approach to speech synthesis seems to me to be the use of a chip such as the SN76477 along with external oscillators and filters under microprocessor control.—B. R. Pogue, Bowie, AZ.

**OUT OF TUNE**

In “The Optimized Graphic Equalizer” (Dec. 1982 and Jan. 1983), in Fig. 4, R64 and C28 should be reversed; in Figs. 5 and 9, pads P and R should be reversed; in Fig. 7, C23 should be 0.001 µF, C34 should be 0.0022 µF, and pin 14 of IC3C should be pin 9; and Fig. 10, left side of C24 should be marked with a plus sign.

---

**Commodore 64 Computer**

**over $300 Free Professional Software when you buy a Commodore 64 computer**

**COMMODORE 64 PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>word processing pack</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complete Data Base pack</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes Mailmerge)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic spreadsheet</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(like visicalc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting pack</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(personal &amp; business)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmers Helper</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Reference</td>
<td>$20.95</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Tutor</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Tutor</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**80 column BOARD**

80 characters per line on the screen at one time. Includes word processing pack (list $89.00), complete data base pack (list $89.00), Electronic spreadsheet pack (list $89.00). **ALL FOR ONLY $275.**

We have over 300 Programs for the Commodore 64 Computer

• 10 day free trial • We have the lowest prices • One day delivery express mail • Free Catalogs

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

[PROTECTO ENTERPRISES (FACTORY-DIRECT)]

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

---

**CIRCLE NO. 68 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
TIMEX MAKES THE COMPUTER, BUT WE MAKE IT TICK.

If you own a TS-1000 or ZX-81 computer and want to bring out the power within it, you'll want Memotech. From easier input to high quality output and greater memory, Memotech makes the add-ons you demand. Every Memotech peripheral comes in a black anodized aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion enabling you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.

MEMOPAK RAM All Memopak RAMs are directly addressable, user transparent and are neither switched nor paged. No additional power supply is required. 16K RAM BASELINE The 16K Baseline is our most economical way to add memory to your TS-1000. It is fully compatible with Memopak 16k and 32k RAMS to provide you with up to 32k or 48k of RAM respectively. 16K RAM The Memopak 16k RAM offers expansion capabilities through its "piggy back" connection and is fully compatible with Times or Memotech 16ks to give a massive 32k of RAM. 32K RAM The 32k Memopak enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases and like the 16k RAM is fully compatible with Times's or Memotech's 16k RAMs to give you a full 48k of RAM. 64K RAM The 64k Memopak is powerful enough to turn your TS-1000 into a computer with capabilities suitable for business and educational use. It accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A (9000).

MEMOCALC Memocalc, our spreadsheet analysis software, enables TS-1000 users to perform complex number crunching routines with ease. With the 64k RAM a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns can be specified. Quick revisions can be achieved by entering new data to your formula.

MEMOTECH KEYBOARD For ease of operation, the Memotech keyboard is a high quality standard typewriter keyboard, with TS-1000 legends. The keyboard is cable connected to a buffered interface which is housed in a standard Memopak case and plugs directly into the back of the TS-1000 or other Memopaks. MEMOPAK HRG The Memopak High Resolution Graphics, with up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution, enables display of high resolution "arcade game" style graphics through its resident 2k EPROM, programmed with a full range of graphics subroutines.

CENTRONICS PARALLEL AND RS232 INTERFACES Memotech's Interfaces enable your TS-1000 to use a wide range of compatible printers. The resident software in the units gives the complete ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak Interfaces provide lower case character capabilities and up to 80 column printing. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems and terminals.

SEIKOSHA GP 100A PRINTER The Seikosha GP 100A uses a 5x7 dot matrix printing format with ASCII standard upper and lower case character set. Printing speed is 30 characters/second with a maximum width of 80 characters. The printer uses standard fanfold paper up to 9-1/2 inches wide. The GP 100A is offered as a package including cable and interface. Other printer packages are also available through Memotech.

ORDER AT NO RISK. All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it within ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a six month warranty. Should anything be defective with your Memotech product, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. Dealer inquiries welcome. To order any Memotech product use the order coupon or call our toll-free number 800/662-0949.
New from NRI...

Industrial Electronics with color computer.

Get a head start in the emerging technologies with practical training in control systems, instrumentation, robotics, optoelectronics, and lasers. Exclusive computer-aided instruction!
Here's the training that gets you into the heart of American industry's rebirth. Over $5 billion a year will be spent in automation alone...$2.3 billion in computerized control systems...$600 million in industrial robots and robotics is only just getting underway! To help meet the soaring demand for people to operate, maintain, repair, and design these control systems, NRI has created the only complete training in Industrial Electronics for Instrumentation and Control Technicians.

**Learn on Your Own Computer**

NRI training is more than lessons...it's experiences. You learn by doing, using the TRS-80™ color computer to learn about control systems, programming, and troubleshooting. It comes with special computer-aided instruction programs to speed learning, is expandable for business and personal computing, and is yours to keep. And that's just the beginning.

NRI's exclusive Discovery Lab® is designed to interface with your computer and special breadboarding card so you build demonstration circuitry, “see” inside your computer, and follow its operation. You also get professional quality instruments, including your own digital multimeter and CMOS frequency counter. You'll use them during your hands-on training, keep them to use in your work.

**No Experience Needed**

Your NRI training is thorough and complete. Starts you with the fundamentals, builds step-by-step up to the most advanced concepts. You learn about automatic control and feedback systems, control motors, numerical control systems, lasers and optoelectronics, robotics, microprocessors, instrumentation, computer peripherals, and much more. NRI keeps you up with technology to make the most of the big demand for control and instrumentation technicians.

**Send for Free Catalog**

Send the postage-paid card for NRI's big electronic careers catalog. There's no cost or obligation, and no salesman will call. In it, you'll find complete lesson plans, equipment descriptions, and career opportunities in this exciting field. You'll also get information on almost a dozen other electronic courses including Microcomputers, Electronic Design, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, Digital Electronics, and more. Act today and get on with your future. If card has been used, write to us.

---

Your training includes the TRS-80 color computer, the NRI Discovery Lab, Interfacing breadboard, digital multimeter, frequency counter, computer-assisted training programs, audio instruction tape, and 46 profusely illustrated lessons.
NEW PRODUCTS

APPLE PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Apple IIe is an enhanced version of and is priced below the Apple II+. This 6502-based color computer has 64K of RAM (expandable to 128K); 16K of ROM; 256 characters; typewriter keyboard; speaker output; cassette 1/O; seven expansion slots; hand-control games 1/O signals; and r-f-modulated and video display outputs. Text display is 24 lines x 40 char. or x 80 char. with optional 80-column card. $1395.

Circle No. 92 on Free Information Card

MATTEL HOME COLOR COMPUTER

Mattel's Z80A-based, CP/M compatible Aquarius, designed to operate with a color TV, has 8K of ROM with Microsoft BASIC, 4K of RAM (expandable to 52K with memory cartridges), 49 moveable keys, u/c and 256 graphics character sets, 40-column x 24-line on-screen display, 320 x 192-pixel resolution, and 16-color palette. Measures 13" x 6" x 2"; weighs 68 oz. Options include: LOGO, memory, and program cartridges; games-playing modules; cassette data recorder, and 40-column printer. $200.

Circle No. 95 on Free Information Card

RAM AND I/O PORT CARD FOR IBM-PC

Antrou's "answerRAM" multi-function board has multiple-port design and is configurable for 56K, 128K, 192K, and 256K of additional RAM. Ready-to-go ports include two asynchronous serial and one "Centronics" parallel for printer. A 3-in-1 cable provides take-off from a single 37-pin connector in standard rear expansion slot. Has connectors for serial and parallel interfaces.

Circle No. 93 on Free Information Card

JOYSTICK FOR VISICALC

Quick-Vis from Kraft Systems is a quick-revision subroutine that adds joystick control for Visicalc. When prebooted prior to Apple version of Visicalc, it permits cursor movement to anywhere on the spreadsheet by means of a joystick (not included), eliminating four to six procedures required to move the cursor with standard Apple keyboard. Also includes time-saving functions for two buttons on joysticks: red takes cursor immediately back to A-I; black gives extra-fast cursor speed.

Circle No. 94 on Free Information Card

CAR VIDEO/AUDIO SYSTEM

American Audio's compact "Car Video" is a combination TV/AM/FM-stereo radio/cassette player. When properly installed in-dash the CRT is disabled when ignition switch is on, but it can be installed in back for viewing with car running. Has 2" B/W TV with uhf; AM/FM stereo tuner with digital frequency time display; and 50-W rms stereo power amp. Measures 8" D x 7" W x 1¾" H. $1495.

Circle No. 96 on Free Information Card
REVOX LINEAR-TRACKING TURNTABLE
The Model B791 tangential-tracking turntable from Revox incorporates a "Hall-effect" direct-drive platter, ultra-short Linatrace tonearm, and pushbutton cueing controls. Features include a quartz variable-speed control with 5-digit LED display, Shure Tracer 3XE-SR cartridge, and disc-start capability. Speed can be varied in 0.1% increments to a maximum of +9.9%, while the display indicates selected nominal speed and exact percentage of deviation. A LED illuminates when the platter is rotating at quartz-locked speed.

Circle No. 97 on Free Information Card

TIMEX SINCLAIR COLOR COMPUTER
Color graphics and sound generation are featured in the Timex Sinclair 2000 computer. Also: a compact moving-key keyboard; 256 x 192-pixel hi-res graphics; high-speed load and save for standard cassette software, Z80A microprocessor, 8-color palette; 10-octave/130-semitone sound; speaker; r-f modulator; and ac adapter. Measures 9½" x 5½" x ½"; weighs 20 oz. $149.95 for 16K-RAM version; $199.95 for 48K-RAM.

Circle No. 98 on Free Information Card

SHARP STUDENT COMPUTER
Sharp Electronics' low-cost Model PC-1250 Student Computer Kit, programmable in Extended BASIC, uses an 8-bit CMOS CPU and a 24-character LCD display. Comes with 24K of ROM and 2.2K of RAM (1.7K user available). Has 18 reversible user-definable keys; typewriter keyboard layout with separate numeric keys; memory safeguard when power is off; pass code security function; and automatic power-off. Uses rechargeable Ni-Cd batteries and comes with wallet case. Measures 5½" x 2½" x 3½" H. $110.

Circle No. 99 on Free Information Card

COMPACT BETAMAX VCR
Sony's Model SLO-420 VCR offers Beta II/III record and Beta I/II/III playback in a case 17" W x 3½" H. Also: front cassette loading, BetaScan high-speed picture search; Swing Search System multi-speed bidirectional playback and freeze frame; electronic Tab Marker System for random access of up to nine locations on a tape; programmable 2-week timer; and linear tape counter. Optional full-feature wireless remote controller.

Circle No. 100 on Free Information Card
Les Solomon on Computer Hardware

It's a Long Haul Since the Altair

How would you like to have a complete computer system including many K bytes of RAM, an operating system (including CP/M if you desire), a high-level language in ROM, a high-resolution LCD display, a keyboard, joystick, I/O port, and a modem (direct connect), all in a package small enough to fit easily in a shirt pocket? To further titillate you, such a system can be built at the present time.

Let's take a closer look at this proposition. If you were at the last CES show in Las Vegas, you would have seen the latest from Casio—the model LCV-30 Casiovision TV receiver whose outside dimensions are a mere 3 7/16" H × 4 11/16" W × 1" D. The high-resolution twisted nematic LCD screen is 23/4" diagonal. This takes care of the raster scan video monitor.

Then, you can purchase any of several digital wristwatches that also include a calculator (and keypad) for the keyboard. The same store that sells you the watch/calculator probably also carries many palm-sized LCD display video games with joysticks.

Recently, Intel announced that it could supply CP/M on a chip, and we all know that BASIC comes in ROM. So there you have your operating system and high-level language.

So, all you need are the semiconductors required to tie the system together. This is where VLSI (very large scale integration) comes in. To realize a pocket computer, we must understand one of the limitations of VLSI—namely, how dense can it get?

Most of us have lived since the days when we first had only a handful of gates on a single chip and now there are complex microprocessors with several tens of thousands of transistors on chips of almost the same areas. Every week, it seems, new density breakthroughs are coming out of the research laboratories. We now appear to be in the "gazillion" element density which means that it is becoming possible to diffuse a CPU, ROM, a considerable amount of RAM, and possibly an I/O port, sound generator, and direct-connect modem, all on a single chip.

Obviously, there has to be a limit to how many elements can be deposited on one chip. The limit is determined not by the diffusion techniques involved, but by our old pre-computer nemesis—voltage breakdown.

New Voltage Standard. Since the introduction of TTL logic, most hardware has been living in a 5-V environment. In fact, other than RS-232, the "5-V standard" is the oldest we have in the microcomputer industry. Even the S-100/IEEE-696, although it is the oldest "hobby" computer bus, is a relative newcomer.

We are now due for a change. The JC42.3 committee for MOS memories of the Joint Electronics Devices Council (JEDEC) has proposed the use of a 3.3 ±0.3-V power supply standard for regulated supplies, and a 2-to-3.6-V standard for battery operation of semiconductors.

The 3.3-V level for the regulated supplies will still provide the minimum of 2.4 V required as a TTL logic 1. If this 3.3 V bothers you, keep in mind that, not too long ago, you could purchase static RAM cards that used about 3 V from a small rechargeable cell to maintain the logic when the computer main power was turned off. The small NiCad was trickle-charged when the bus power was turned on. In fact, shortly before the advent of microcomputing, we were using 3.6 V as the operating voltage for RTL (resistor-transistor-logic), a digital approach that fell by the wayside when TTL appeared on the scene.

The 2-to-3.6-V battery standard takes into account such factors as load, temperature, aging, etc., each of which affects battery performance. At the low end, the 2V will accommodate lead-acid cells that have a nominal 2.2-V output, approximately the same as a single lithium or a pair of NiCad cells.

(Continued on page 16)
You bet! Quick Brown Fox word processing software has more features than Word Star and runs on your VIC or Commodore 64. And it can grow and grow. Add memory, 80 column display, disks, even a letter quality printer. We'll show you how a 1st-class word processor can be yours for less than $2000! You can even have a "student" system for less than $700!

It all starts with the Quick Brown Fox at $65.

Call or write for our free brochure
Quick Brown Fox 548 Broadway New York NY 10012
Dealer Inquiries Invited (212) 925-8290
EEM, A MUST FOR EVERY COMPUTER LIBRARY.

The 1982-83 EEM/Electronic Engineers Master is the world's largest electronics catalog. Over 4,500 pages. Two giant volumes filled with detailed technical data and specifications on products from almost 1,000 manufacturers. Components, Connectors, Capacitors, Power Supplies. Whatever you need you'll find in EEM. A complete sales directory and handy selection guide make ordering products fast and easy. Over 100,000 copies of EEM are distributed worldwide. To get your's, fill out the order form below and, for a limited time, save over 50% off the regular price.

If you're not totally satisfied, return EEM within 30 days for a full refund.

Yes! I want the 1982-83 EEM at over 50% off the regular price.
□ A check/money order for $29.95 is enclosed. EEM will pay all sales tax and shipping charges (U.S. only).
Charge $29.95 to my □ MasterCard □ Visa
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______
Credit Card No ________________ Exp Date ________________
Signature ____________________________
Mail to: EEM (Hearst/UTP), 645 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530
Please allow 30 days for delivery

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LES SOLOMON (from p. 14)

Now we get to the main reason for the reduction in voltage requirements.

When we hit the densities of some of the modern VLSI chips, we start looking at some mighty small distances between adjacent elements, and in fact, the "insulation" is reduced to the point where even 5 V will produce a breakdown. Since we still live in a basically TTL world, any new semiconductors must be compatible with TTL—thus the 3-V suggested operating voltage standard. This voltage level is safe for the 1-to-1.25-micron structures currently being used, but higher densities mean smaller inter-element spacing, requiring a lower operating voltage to prevent catastrophic breakdown.

Keep in mind that we have had a high-density, low-voltage situation for quite a while. Look first at the functions contained in a typical digital wristwatch (including the LCD readout), then at the power cell that makes it work. If this is any sign, how far can we be from the computer in a wristwatch?

A spokesman for JEDEC points out that 3-V logic may have to be replaced by 2-V logic in the foreseeable future if sub-micron elements are used in chip fabrication. However, it is hoped that the 3-V logic standard will be maintained for at least one decade. So, it looks like the 21st century will start with 2-V logic, and go down from there. What is the bottom line? Could we arrive at biochemical voltages? Could we be in for implanted systems? Would we have DB-25 implants to interface to the world? The mind reels.

"Sure we have video machines here—but no quarters!"
It was easily adapted to any I/O and computer.
It was inexpensive to acquire and distribute.
It supported many languages and applications.
CP/M was not the perfect system but it became almost universal for the 8080/8088 family of microcomputers. A good part of the credit for this is owed to the library of public-domain software distributed by the CP/M Users Group. Another sizable block of credit is due to the people who adapted CP/M to every 8080/8088 computer that came on the market regardless of the type of disk drive it used. The name of the company that performed this great public service is Lifeboat Associates, and the men responsible are Tony Gold and Larry Alkoff.

Also important in the growth of CP/M was that it supported MBASIC from Microsoft and CBASIC from Digital Research and these became the major languages for microcomputer applications.

Now the plot thickens as they say in the theatre. IBM wanted to use MBASIC for its new personal computer and it contracted with Microsoft for both ROM and disk BASIC. It is said that IBM asked Microsoft to get Digital Research to design CP/M for the 16-bit 8086 chip without saying who it was for. I do not know if this story is correct or not but, somehow, Digital Research dropped the ball and Microsoft recovered. In any event, the principal operating system for the IBM-PC became Microsoft's MSDOS (called PC-DOS by IBM). This is a CP/M "somewhat-look-alike" originally designed by Seattle Computer Co.

Digital Research's CP/M-86 became one of the secondary operating systems for the IBM-PC, but IBM sold it for a high price, while merchandising PC-DOS for only $40, and threw in the BASIC for free! Naturally PC-DOS became the preferred system for this important microcomputer. What little application software there was developed for the early PCs was written in it.

The relationship between Digital Research and Microsoft became somewhat strained, especially when DRI went into the language business by buying CBASIC and PASCAL. Microsoft then announced that PC-DOS and MSDOS would be upward compatible with its Xenix (a licensed version of UNIX from AT&T).

The foregoing is a quick rundown on the situation at the time of CP/M-83. Most of the computer companies with 16-bit 8088's and 8086's announced support for both operating systems because they had no idea how it would all come out.

Before the show, I attended several seminars given by Digital Research to bring the press up to date on developments. Digital Research announced it would now sell CP/M-86 for the IBM-PC through its own dealers rather than through IBM. The package will cost only $60 and will include a print spooler and new graphics software. Now, you do not get a free language, but you do get an assembler (which is extra with PC-DOS) and a package of utilities. Languages are separate but will be offered at a reasonable cost.

I think that this is a deal that will attract a lot of users and software developers to CP/M-86. There is also the lure of the familiar and the fact that there is upward mobility within the CP/M family to the new Concurrent CP/M-86, MP/M, and CP/Net.

Upward mobility within the PC-DOS family leads to Xenix, which is another world. One of the things that annoys me with both CP/M and MS-DOS (PC-DOS) is the terrible Line Editor you get. We have come far enough in this business towards "user friendly" software to forget about such monsters as line-oriented editors. I have seen the screen editor that IBM has for the PC and it is really nice. Why don't they release it?

In the seminars, DRI talked a lot about Concurrent CP/M-86, which allows several tasks to be run on a single user system. They have also released a CBASIC Compiler in a 16-bit version, and a 16-bit version of PL/1.

Gary Kildall has been personally developing a new LOGO called Dr.Using the new Apple Lisa computer.
LOGO. I wondered why DRI should be involved with a children's educational language? Well, Dr. Kildall is deeply interested in the educational uses of personal computers, but beyond that he is interested in the application of LOGO to commercial and scientific purposes. After seeing Apple's new business machine, Lisa, and VisiOn from VisiCorp (more about this later) I understand where he is going. LOGO is the ideal language for use with Mouse inputs and three-dimensional bit pads, and even voice input of data.

Just to show that it still thinks the 8-bit world will be around for a long time, Digital Research announced the new update to CP/M known as CP/M Plus (Version 3.0).

A whole new group of manufacturers exhibited machines running CP/M at the show. NCR introduced its new Decision Mate V Personal Computer using CP/M in the 16-bit version and CP/M-86 for the 16-bit version, all with CP/M graphics software. The multi-user versions will use CP/NET. It was no coincidence that the NCR announcement came just after the Digital Research press seminar. Gary Kildall was one of the speakers and his company has had a major role in the software development of the NCR personal computer. I predict that this company and its new personal computer will be an important factor in small-business computing.

I had been away from my desk on a tour of Silicon Valley and not seen my mail, so when I walked into the show I was surprised to see that Radio Shack, long a hold-out from the world of CP/M, joined it with its new Model 12 Computer. This looks like the Model 16, except it has no 68000 CPU. On the other side of the coin, Radio Shack also announced that the Model 16 will run Microsoft's Xenix on the Model 16's 68000 CPU. I've been working on the Commodore 64 computer, but had not received the CP/M cartridge. However, at the Commodore booth there it was, the very-first CP/M cartridge for the Commodore 64 shown to the public! I was impressed and pleased that the world of CP/M software would be open to low-cost computers.

The biggest crowds at the show were at the VisiCorp booth, where they were showing VisiOn, the new Mouse-operated, multi-dimensional, integrated software environment. This system enables the user to have many related spreadsheets on the screen and use the Mouse device to originate and update them. The demo used the analogy of a desktop and file cabinet to explain how the system worked, and it worked very well indeed. This is the way we likely will be working in the near future—instead of being "paper pushers" or "keyboard jockeys", we will become "Mouse chasers!"

Since the Cable Cars are gone from the streets of San Francisco (and I miss them), I went over to one sitting on the show floor. It was the exhibit of Perfect Software, celebrating release of their whole package of integrated Perfect Software. This is one of the systems that includes Perfect Writer, Perfect Spelller, Perfect Filer, and so on. They were giving away Tee-shirts, but since I am not Perfect, they didn't have my size!

I was attracted to a whole group of small single-card computers with 64K of RAM, a Z80 CPU, and I/O that fit inside the case of a 5" floppy drive. A typical model is the PMC-Mate from PMC Computers, which formerly made TRS-80 clones. We will hear more about these tiny Z80-based CP/M computers later.

As I walked the show I met many people that I know from all over the country. One of them was Tony Gold. Not many people realize that this man almost single-handedly founded the CP/M Users Group, which provided the almost-free library of public-domain software. When I say "almost-free," I mean that they charged only $8 for a disk full of software at a time when the empty diskette cost about $5.

While resting my sore feet at the PC Magazine booth, owned by our parent company, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., I met Seymour Rubenstein, President of Micropro International, which publishes the famous WordStar, SpellStar, InfoStar, and Mail Merge. His company was not represented at the show, and he was just a visitor enjoying the exhibit. I asked him how come they were not there and he said that they had been in a lot of shows and did not expect this one to be so well attended.

At the Ashton-Tate booth there was a thick crowd throughout the show. I pushed my way through the crowd because I hoped that my old friend, George Tate, had finally released the super word processor that he and Jerry Pournelle have been touting, but the attraction was only a new book, Everyone's Data Base Primer Featuring dBase II. It is an indication of the serious interest of the crowd at this show that they were mobbing the booth to buy a $12 book about a data base!

I was amazed to see a Seiko booth devoted to software! It was promoting a local system whereby a person buys a software package and pays only a portion of the total price, say $49. The pur-
COM-STAR F/T
Tractor Friction Printer

only $349

• Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A. • Fast 50 characters per second
• 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing • Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables
• List your programs • Print out data from modern services

Deluxe COMSTAR F/T PRINTER — $349.00

The Comstar is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard) At only $349, the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

• BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.

• PRINTING VERSATILITY: standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.

• INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY: Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop. (Add $20.00 for RS232)

• LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD: 100 million character life expectancy.

• THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES: • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.

• THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGs: 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.

• PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED: programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.

• VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL: programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.

• FRICITION AND TRACTOR FEED: will accept single sheet paper.

• 224 TOTAL CHARACTERS

• USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER

If you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR F/T SUPER-10" PRINTER — $449

For $449.00 you get all of the features of the Comstar plus 10" carriage, 100 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, 2.3K buffer, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, italic, block graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar F/T Super 10" leads the pack!

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

We sell to customers and you save the profit margin normally made by computer stores, department stores and distributors, we are willing to take a smaller margin to develop volume. WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS — OUR PRICES PROVE IT!

IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

If your printer fails because of warranty defect within 180 days from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will "immediately" send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty applies to all products we sell because WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons .................................................. $ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder ............................................. 32.95
Roll Paper ....................................................... 4.95
5000 Labels ..................................................... 19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper ................................. 13.95

Add $20.00 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO ENTERPRISES (FACTORY DIRECT)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/882-2544 to order

COMSTAR F/T

ABCDEFHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

SUPER-10" ABCDEFHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Two new Products Go A Step Beyond PCM

By Len Feldman

At THE recent Audio Engineering Society (AES) Convention in Anaheim, CA, there were at least two product developments in digital audio hardware that could have an important and immediate impact on the way we enjoy musical reproduction in our homes. One product was designed specifically for home audio recording. The other was designed for recording studios but its attractive cost and superior performance suggest that a consumer version is not far behind.

Digital audio processors designed to work with video tape transports have been a mainstay of recording studios for several years. A few low-cost Pulse Code Modulation (PCM) processors have also been made available on a limited basis for use with home video recorders, enabling serious audiophiles to record true digital sound on video tape. PCM processors for professional use, capable of working with digital editing equipment have generally cost over $25,000 for the basic processor alone. The high price tag has prevented many small recording studios from entering the digital audio era so there has been a rather slow start in the accumulation of digitally mastered musical fare that could ultimately be used to build digital disc libraries. That, in turn, has discouraged many producers of compact digital disc players from offering their products at as early a date as they had planned.

A Processor Without Costly PCM. dbx, Inc., best known for its linear companding noise reduction systems, has developed a processor scheduled to sell to professional audio studios for less than $5000.00, less than one-fifth of what typically had been the price of PCM equipment. The Model 700, (Fig. 1) is totally unlike any currently available digital audio processor since it does not employ PCM at all. Rather, it is based on an improved version of another method for digitizing audio signals, called “Delta Modulation.”

In the conventional PCM approach, each sampled level of audio signal amplitude is represented by a number, produced by an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. In Delta Modulation digital audio encoding, the numbers produced by the A/D converter represent the differences between successive sampled signal amplitudes rather than the total instantaneous amplitudes themselves. In its simplest form, Delta Modulation yields dynamic ranges of only around 55 dB; substantially less than the best analog records or tapes are capable of providing.

A variation of the Delta Modulation ideas is called Adaptive Delta Modulation (ADM). In this process, digital numbers produced by the A/D converter are allowed to represent varying differences between successive audio amplitudes. When the input signal level is changing quickly, the step-size becomes larger, producing a digital output that tracks the input. Likewise, when the input signal changes slowly, the step-size is adjusted to be smaller. ADM extends the dynamic range of ordinary Delta Modulation to around 90 dB (about the same dynamic range now achieved by 16-bit PCM digital systems). While ADM represents a significant improvement over ordinary Delta Modulation in dynamic range and is far less expensive to implement than PCM, it does have other problems.

Because the introduction of a random noise floor (known as “dither noise” in PCM) is hard to implement in ADM, such noise is not used. As a result, the ADM noise floor may exhibit a definite tonality, and low-level signals may be highly distorted. Furthermore, with typical real-world circuits, the step size referred to earlier can be adjusted only over a range of about 500 to 1, reducing the practical dynamic range of the system. ADM also tends to produce a shifting noise floor because the quantization error of an ADM system changes with signal level. If the noise floor is not far enough below the noise level input signal, “breathing” may become audible. Finally, when the input to an ADM system becomes very small in amplitude (during quiet musical passages), the converter may be asked to compare two values that differ by very small amounts. The result may be a limit on minimum step size and a consequent raising of the noise floor.

Companded Predictive Delta Modulation. That’s what dbx calls its solution to the problems of Adaptive Delta Modulation. CPDM (its acronym for the new system) differs from ADM in two major respects. First, the dbx 700’s converter used a precision compander in which the signal itself is varied with a voltage-controlled-amplifier to avoid overloading a fixed Delta Modulator. Second, the dbx Delta Modulator uses a “linear-prediction filter,” which analyzes the history of the audio signal to predict its future.

While the term companding has
Compute total measurements (length, width, height), test yourself on the fifty states and their caps. Three options of review are available: (1) States, you provide capitals, (2) capitals, provide states, (3) A mix of states and capitals.

Doll. (3). Backgammon and dice. A perfect blend of chance and skill, uses machine code to choose its moves, full game including graphics board, rolling dice, and double cube. Play the computer or another opponent.

SUPERMAZE (#34). Navigate your way through a three-dimensional maze, with trapdoors, golb bars, marker stones, and compass. Ten separate mazes, three-dimensional graphics.

THE HOME IMPROVEMENT PLANNER (#29). Store up to 20 room measurements (length, width, height), compute total area in each (wall, floor), estimate costs of painting, wall papering and carpets and draw house blueprints.

THE STAMP COLLECTOR (#31). Inventory and store up to 600 Scott numbers in a single session showing quantity on hand, by major classification, and provide full wants list support.

PERSONAL FINANCE PLANNER (#28). Perform calculations, finance a house, a car, keep savings accounts, repay values and calculate an amortization schedule which can be generated for any of the financial programs.

SUPER MATH (#14). Drill yourself on addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with five levels of difficulty. Each problem graphically depicted.

Pinball (#35). Plays like real pinball with flippers, bumpers, "hugel," bonus points and more. Uses fast, efficient machine code to choose its moves.

The flight simulator (#6). A realistic simulation which lets you analyze information, buy and sell stock, take out and pay off loans, and win, if you can accumulate $50,000 in "The Market."

Stock market game (#27). But or bear? This realistic simulation lets you analyze information, buy and sell stocks, take out and pay off loans, and win, if you can accumulate $50,000 in "The Market."

The Stamp Collector (#31). Inventory and store up to 600 Scott numbers in a single session showing quantity on hand, by major classification, and provide full wants list support.

The second selection allows the user to choose between renting or buying. The second selection consists of a detailed analysis of the rental investment property.

The more you buy, the more you save.

For ZX81 or TS1000 software savings, rip off this ad.

Sinclair* the company that invented the world's most affordable computer, has invented a way for you to order the most affordable software—right from your home.

You've never had this wide a selection before. You can play games that challenge you, instead of bore you. You can learn new household applications and business programs that reduce work dramatically.

Only Sinclair offers this special software savings.

The more you buy, the more you save.

A serious Sinclair software offer.

The first cassette you buy, you buy at normal cost: $15.00. But every cassette thereafter, you get at a savings.

The list below explains how much you save, based on how much you buy. It couldn't be easier.

You were smart to buy the ZX81 or the TS1000. You are even smarter to take us up on this software offer. All cassettes listed at left work on both the ZX81 and the TS1000. All cassettes are 16K, which means you need the 16K Memory Module. (If you want more information on this component, please write Sinclair at the address listed below.)

But don't delay. This is a limited time software offer while supplies last.

How to order today!

Just call our toll-free number and use your MasterCard or VISA. Or send this ad with a check or money order. It's as easy as that.


Have your MasterCard or VISA ready when calling. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

If you simply want information, please don't call. Write Sinclair Research, Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

(Sorry, no refunds on software. Defective cassettes will be replaced.)

Call toll free

800-543-3000

Mail to: Sinclair Research, Ltd.
One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061

Ad. Code: 4BPE

Check the boxes of all cassettes you want at left.

Total:

U.S. Dollars

Check or money order enclosed.

Name:

Street:

City:

State:

Zip:

Check the space beside total for your total payment.

1 cassette: $15.00
2 cassettes: $30.00
3 cassettes: $45.00
4 cassettes: $60.00
5 cassettes: $75.00
6 cassettes: $90.00
7 cassettes: $105.00
8 cassettes or more: $120.00 each

800-543-3000

*Sinclair technology is the brain of both the ZX81 and the Timex/Sinclair 1000.
been associated by many audio enthusiasts with some undesirable forms of “breathing” or “pumping,” it is important to understand that such effects are not really the fault of any companding circuit, but rather the fault of a nonlinear intermediary storage medium (such as the tape). In the case of the CPDM processor, however, the level sensing circuit of its compander obtains information directly from the digital bit stream in both the encode (record) and decode (play) modes. Since these bit streams are identical, mistracking of the system cannot occur.

As for the Linear Prediction circuit, it estimates the parameters of a coming signal by monitoring the signals that immediately preceded it. This is done 700,000 times per second. The dbx Linear Prediction circuit increased the dynamic range of a basic Delta Modulator from 55 dB to 70 dB. The companding circuit further increases the dynamic range to more than 110 dB—some 20 dB higher than the dynamic range achieved by conventional 16-bit PCM systems. While space does not permit a detailed circuit explanation of the new dbx digital audio processor, the block diagrams of Figs. 2 (encode) and 3 (decode) may help you to understand the basics.

**Tricode PCM From Sansui.** Sansui’s new product introduced at the AES convention is intended strictly for home audio systems. Rather than abandon the PDM approach to digital audio recording, Sansui supposedly improved upon it, with a system called Tricode PCM. The chief virtue of the PC-X1 Processor (Fig. 4) is its ability to recover accurate PCM digital code from a VCR even when the VCR is operated at its slowest video tape speed. Previously, processors designed to work with home VCRs had to be operated at their highest speeds (Beta II, in the case of Beta-format recorders or SP in the case of VHS machines).

When digital data is accurately stored and transmitted in a PCM system, it produces clear and open “eye patterns” on an oscilloscope, as illustrated in the lower traces of the photos in Fig. 5. A clear pattern is an indication that the 1’s and 0’s that represent digital data are being faithfully reproduced (lower trace). When data is jumbled, or if some digits are unrecognizable by the system, “eye” patterns appear blurred or closed, as in the upper trace of Fig. 5.

There are at least four reasons why it has been impractical, until now, to record digital PCM signals on video tape at such slow speeds.

1. A VCR scans video tracks of a video tape as it records and plays back digital data. At normal speed, track width is 58 microns. At one-third speed on a VHS machine, track width is only 19 microns. This reduction in width leads to a three-
fold increase in noise. In addition, the head tends to trace not only the desired track but adjacent tracks.

2. Any misalignment in a VCR transport is likely to show up more prominently at slow speed than at the faster SP speed. If the mechanism is not precisely aligned, jitter or vibrational shifts in the time base occur. During playback, data must be read on a regular time base; therefore, any shifts in data time base can lead to reading errors.

3. Since the frequency response of the system is narrower at slower tape speed, variations in amplitude of the digital data are more likely to occur, causing the eye patterns to close in from top to bottom. There is not as much amplitude difference between a 0 and a 1 in the data stream.

4. VCR manufacturers, conscious of the degraded video picture quality at slower speeds, usually incorporate special circuitry to compensate. While the circuitry often achieves its purpose as far as picture quality is concerned, digital audio data is often damaged beyond recognition. For example, one form of video compensation mixes adjacent pairs of horizontal lines. Since adjacent lines are quite similar in content, such mixing tends to reinforce the image and improve video signal-to-noise ratio. In digital PCM audio, however, adjacent lines are not interrelated, and mixing them is likely to produce data pulses that are neither distinctly 0 nor 1. They are therefore illegible to an ordinary digital PCM processor, and cause the blurred (and undecipherable) patterns seen on the scope.

At this writing, Mr. S. Takahashi, General Manager of Sansui's Research and Development Division, would not discuss the circuit details of his invention. (Patent filings are, apparently, still in progress.) In simplest terms, however, he explained the Tricode PCM Processor by saying that it extrapolates future pulse patterns from past patterns. Thus, if there is an improper variation in amplitude, the Tricode PCM restores the correct amplitude by analyzing previous data and reinserting a pulse pattern consistent with it. Similarly, if there are jitters or vibrational shifts in the time base, Tricode PCM predicts the direction of each shift, so that data at any instant is read correctly.

The Tricode PCM circuitry is complex, but it has been entirely incorporated into a single integrated circuit. As a result, Sansui's PC-X1 Tricode PCM Processor will work with any home or portable VCR and is expected to sell for around $1500. (It should be available in March.) With prices for standard VCRs as low as they are, that means that a recording enthusiast could be recording digitally on video tape for under $200—hardly more than a good stereo analog open-reel recorder or a state-of-the-art stereo cassette deck.

Fig. 4. The Sansui PC-X1 Tricode PCM processor works with any VCR.

Fig. 5. Digital data recovered during playback from an ordinary processor (top) and the Sansui Tricode PCM (below).
Sony Model XL-MC1 Moving Coil Cartridge

THE Sony Model XL-MC1 brings the features and general performance characteristics of moving-coil (MC) phonograph cartridges into the budget price range. Its low output voltage, typical of MC cartridges, requires use of either a head amplifier or a step-up transformer to develop a signal of sufficient amplitude to drive amplifiers through conventional moving-magnet (MM) phono inputs. The stylus is not replaceable, but the cartridge plugs into its mounting bracket and can be removed and replaced almost as easily as any replaceable stylus. Suggested retail price of the Sony XL-MC1 is $60.

General Description. The active part of the cartridge is a slender cylinder that measures about 1/4" in diameter and 11/16" long. Four short pins at the rear end of the cylinder plug into a mounting bracket that fits any tonearm headshell with standard 1/4" mounting centers. Terminals on the bracket accommodate the pin connectors from the tonearm shell. Weight of cartridge body alone is a mere 1.2 grams, while total weight of cartridge and bracket is only 3 grams, or about half that of a typical moving-magnet cartridge. For tonearms that cannot balance so light a cartridge, Sony supplies a small weight (about 2.8 grams) that installs between cartridge bracket and headshell to increase the mass to that of a conventional moving-magnet cartridge.

Inside the cartridge, a coreless armature coil, is wound in a "figure-8" pattern on a small flat bobbin. Good channel separation is achieved by having two coils wound at right angles to each other on the bobbin. A fixed magnetic field is generated by a "symmetrical flux" magnet that has no iron yoke or pole-piece structure. With the armature set inside the open end of the cylindrical magnet, it is surrounded by a uniform flux field.

An aluminum-alloy stylus cantilever extends forward from the coil bobbin, supported and damped by a rod attached to its rear. It is fitted with an elliptical stylus (exact dimensions not specified). Cantilever and stylus are protected by an angled extension of the tubular cartridge body, whose top is cut away to allow the stylus to be viewed from above while playing a record.

Tracking force can be 1.2 to 1.8 grams with 1.5 grams recommended. The force can be increased to no greater than 2 grams if ambient temperature falls below 50°F or for playing severely warped records. Resistance of the cartridge coil is 40 ohms/channel, permitting termination in any resistance from 40 to 100 ohms without affecting performance.

Rated frequency response of the cartridge is 10 Hz to 30 kHz (no deviation tolerance given). Channel separation is specified at more than 26 dB at 1000 Hz, and channel levels are claimed to be balanced within 1.5 dB. Rated output is 0.2 millivolts.

Laboratory Measurements. Our lab tests were performed with the XL-MC1 mounted in the tonearm of a Dual Model 741Q record player. A number of high-level tracking ability test records were used to establish the vertical force required for optimum performance before we conducted our performance tests.

Very high-level low-frequency material could be played at the 1.2-gram minimum force rating, but 30 cm/s, 1000-Hz tones required a force of 1.8 grams. The German Hi-Fi #2 record could be played at the 50-micrometer level of its 300-Hz test tones at 1.5 grams and at 60 micrometers at 1.8 grams. Since we consider the latter to be a minimum requirement for a good high-fidelity cartridge, we used 1.8 grams for the remainder of our tests.

Frequency response, crosstalk, and output voltage were measured with a CBS STR100 test record. A Stanton Model BA-26 head amplifier, which has a rated voltage gain of × 20 (26 dB), was used to boost cartridge output to usable levels for all tests. At a recorded velocity of 3.54 cm/s, the 1000-Hz output from the cartridge (sans head amplifier) was 0.165 mV, and channel levels were matched within 0.5 dB. A gradual rolloff in output was observed with increasing frequency, to about 2 dB at 10,000 Hz, and the output returned to or slightly exceeded midrange levels, at 20,000 Hz. Total variation was +0/-3 dB from 40 to 20,000 Hz. Crosstalk response was relatively uniform, with channel separation of about 25 dB from 500 to 5000 Hz, after which it was at least 20 dB out to 20,000 Hz.

The low-frequency tonearm/cartridge resonance was about 10 Hz, the optimum for tracking warped records. Vertical stylus angle measured 20°. The response to the 1000-Hz square waves of the CBS STR112 test record resembled what we have measured from most good moving-coil cartridges: acceptable linearity, with top and bottom portions exhibiting extended ringing at about 40 kHz (an artifact of this record).

Tracking distortion was measured with two Shure test records. The TTR-102 is an intermodulation test record that has a mixture of 400- and 4000-Hz tones in a 4:1 amplitude ratio, recorded at peak velocities from about 7 to 27 cm/s. A standard IM analyzer was used to monitor the playback signal. Distortion did not fall below 2% at the lower velocities and was only 6% at 27 cm/s. Although this test has little correlation with the listening quality of a cartridge, it does give an indication of its ability to track very high levels without severe mistracking.

Shure's other record, the TTR-103, tests high-frequency tracking with 10.8-kHz tone bursts, at a 270-Hz repetition rate and at levels from 15 to 30 cm/s. The percentage of the 270-Hz repetition
rate that is found in the cartridge's output is an indication of its ability to trace high-level bursts. In this test, the XL-MC1 was comparable to many of the better cartridges we have tested, with "distortion" readings between 0.7% and 0.9%.

**User Comment.** Subjective tracking tests of the Sony XL-MC1 cartridge were conducted with Shure's "Audio Obstacle Course" ERA IV and ERA V records. ERA IV confirmed our selection of 1.8 grams as a tracking force. At 1.5 grams the cartridge mistracked the two highest levels of all the selections on the record, while at 1.8 grams it exhibited only slight mistracking of the top level (#5) of the bells and flute sections. ERA V has a very different tracking test, using mixed tones instead of music, but results were similar. At 1.5 grams, the cartridge mistracked level 4; at 1.8 grams, it mistracked level 5 (out of 6).

This cartridge has the extended frequency response and strong, uniform channel separation that are hallmarks of a good moving-coil cartridge. It also shares with most moving-coil cartridges a somewhat limited tracking ability, as compared to the better moving-magnet types, even at a higher tracking force than is required by most of the latter.

Output voltage is fairly typical of moving-coil cartridges. Using a Stanton BA-26 head amplifier and our Carver C-4000 preamplifier, the cartridge provided a very ample system gain with a very low noise level.

Although it is perhaps risky to talk of a "typical" moving-coil cartridge, given the diversity existing among available models, it seems fair to say that the Sony XL-MC1 is both less expensive and lighter than any other we have seen. These differences are not trivial, with both factors being about half as great as with other moving-coil cartridges. Since a number of moderately priced receivers now have built-in moving-coil head amplifiers, the XL-MC1 becomes a reasonable choice for an inexpensive music system. On the other hand, if one must spend several times the cost of the cartridge for a head amplifier, there is little justification for its use.

We will not go into detail about the sound of the XL-MC1, beyond stating that it was as good sounding as its response measurements suggest. Its tracking ability limitations, though real, will not necessarily be detected with most record material, which it is perfectly capable of tracking. On occasion, when playing very-high-velocity recorded passages, it had a tendency to generate harsh or muddy sound, but this was a rare occurrence during our use tests, considering that we were choosing records calculated to stress the cartridge beyond its limits. Julian D. Hirsch

---

**MOVING-COIL VS. MOVING-MAGNET CARTRIDGES**

IT IS interesting and instructive to briefly compare moving-coil (MC) and moving-magnet (MM) phono cartridges in general and then to compare Sony's Model XL-MC1 (reviewed here) to a couple of other MC models we have recently tested.

There has been and still is a considerable amount of hyperbole—"hype"—that claims special sonic qualities for MC cartridges, based solely on their physical construction. However, none of this has ever been confirmed by measurement or by any properly controlled listening comparison that has come to our attention.

**Comparisons.** Both MM and MC cartridges are magnetic transducers in which the voltage generated is proportional to the rate of change of magnetic flux linkages with a conductor. In principle, it makes no difference whether the conductor is in a fixed field, as in MC cartridges, or the conductor is fixed and the field changes, as in various forms of moving-iron cartridges (which we lump together in the MM category). This is not meant to imply that all phono cartridges are alike or of equal merit. Rather, it means that differences result from specific design details, not transduction principles. Almost all audible distortion in record playing is due to differences in geometry between playback and cutting styli or to mistracking.

Let us consider the real advantages and limitations of each basic type of cartridge. On the plus side, MC cartridges have very low impedance, are essentially resistive, and have a response that is virtually independent of loading. Because MC cartridges have negligible inductance, their high-frequency response, which typically extends into the ultrasonic range, is solely a function of the mechanical moving system. (Extended high-frequency response is not necessarily an advantage, as we will see below.) A low coil impedance acts like a short circuit on the input of a preamplifier and minimizes pickup of hum and noise. Also, the geometry and symmetry of good MC cartridges make it possible to achieve uniform channel separation over a wide frequency range, although this is not really fundamental to the design.

Among the disadvantages of the MC design is usually higher price, due largely to the difficulty of winding two minuscule coils in an exact physical relationship. In most cases, output voltage is less than 10% that of an MM cartridge, requiring use of a step-up transformer or a "head amplifier" to drive the magnetic inputs of most amplifiers. Either of these "signal

---

**5 MHz CPU Card**

- Intel 8085A-2 microprocessor
- Hardware floating point
- Performs calculations six times faster than other CPUs
- On-board monitor in PROM
- 1K RAM scratch pad
- Keyboard or RS232C terminal
- Variable clock frequency

**Call or write Artec for details.**

Artec Electronics, Inc.
605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone (415) 592-2740

---

April 1983
...SONY CARTRIDGE

boosters' can, at the very least, add considerably to the cost of using MC cartridges and increase system hum and noise if they are not properly installed. (There are, however, high-output MC cartridges that can drive a reasonably high-gain amplifier directly.) Stylus are usually not user-replaceable, requiring a return to a factory-authorized center for replacement.

Other disadvantages of MC cartridges have to do with actual performance. Effective tip mass of the stylus, for example, is usually greater than for an MM cartridge, although the reverse has often been claimed, and compliance is frequently lower. The result is a need for somewhat greater tracking force and a generally poorer ability to track high-level recordings. Finally, the ultrasonic response of the MC cartridge has been claimed to over-load amplifier stages, giving rise to so-called "TIM" or "SID" distortion in some amplifiers.

Among the advantages of MM cartridges are lower manufacturing cost; easy user replacement of stylus; sufficient output voltage to directly drive virtually all existing amplifiers without a signal booster; usually greater tracking ability at lower tracking forces; and frequency response extending only slightly beyond the audio band.

Chief among the disadvantages of the MM cartridge is a certain dependence on load conditions, since coil inductance is frequently resonated with total external load capacitance to compensate for high-frequency stylus resonance to flatten response. Even if this is not done by design, the high-frequency response of most MM cartridges is affected by load capacitance (and to some extent, resistance). Also, the high-frequency RIAA equalization of some amplifiers can be affected by the presence of a large cartridge inductance at the input.

Beyond the above factors, there are few real differences between MM and MC cartridges. Either can be expensive, though no MM cartridges so far has matched the $1000 price of some MC types. Conversely, either type can be inexpensive, although even Sony's Model XL-MC1 cannot quite match the $15 price of some good but inexpensive MM cartridges. A few MM cartridges provide lower output voltage than some MC cartridges, and either type can be light or heavy in weight.

Recently Tested. An excellent example of a relatively inexpensive high-output, high-quality MC cartridge is Dynavector's Model DV10X Type 3, priced at $150. It has an output of 2.75 mV and tracks at 1.7 g. It also has exceptionally good tracking ability, low inherent distortion, and an unusually flat frequency response. In our tests, the DV10X was a notably fine cartridge, irrespective of its type of transduction.

A very different cartridge is Stanton's Model 980LZS, which is not a moving-coil cartridge but is promoted by Stanton as a "moving-coil replacement." This cartridge can be considered a moving-coil "emula-

tor," since there is no way one can tell from external characteristics or measurements that it is not an MC cartridge. Actually, it is as MC cartridge with very low-inducence coils that generate an output of about 0.2 mV/channel, like a true MC cartridge. And, like most MC cartridges, it is immune to the effects of load capacitance and resistance. Even its $250 price resembles that of a good-quality MC cartridge. However, it also has the advantages of the MM design, including easy stylus replacement by the user, low tracking force of 1 g or less, and superior tracking ability.

Published specifications and results of our key measurements for each of these cartridges are listed below. As we view them from the same perspective, we can see that the real differences between them reflect prices more than actual operating principles. In any given situation, a good argument could probably be made for selecting one or the other of these cartridges—or others that might have been included in this comparison—on the basis of cost, tonearm properties, etc. We feel that each of these cartridges represents good value at its price.

With many, if not most records, there would be little or no difference in listening quality between these cartridges. Any real differences would be attributable largely to slightly different high-frequency response characteristics. With wide-dynamic-range records, such as digitally mastered or direct-to-disc recordings, the superior tracking ability of the Stanton and Dynavector cartridges would give them a noticeable advantage in sound clarity over Sony's XL-MC1 cartridge, but at considerably greater price. The major operating difference between these two cartridges would probably be in tracking force, which is about half as much for Stanton's as for Dynavector's cartridge.

Bottom Line. From the foregoing, it should be fairly obvious that how a cartridge works should be of only minor importance compared to how well it performs its task. The same holds true for any high-fidelity component.

MOVING COIL CARTRIDGE COMPARISON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Sony XL-MC1</th>
<th>Dynavector DV10X Type 3</th>
<th>Stanton 980LZS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>MC</td>
<td>MC</td>
<td>MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output voltage (Hz-kHz ± dB)</td>
<td>10-30 (NA)</td>
<td>20-20 (2)</td>
<td>10-50 (NA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel separation (1 kHz, dB)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel balance (dB)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load resistance (ohms)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load output (mV/channel)</td>
<td>40 to 100k</td>
<td>47k *</td>
<td>at least 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load capacitance (pF)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>50 *</td>
<td>less than 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compliance (x 10^-6 cm/dyne)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracking force in grams</td>
<td>1.2-1.6 (1.5)</td>
<td>1.5-1.9 (1.7)</td>
<td>0.5-1.5 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge type</td>
<td>aluminum tube</td>
<td>tapered alumin. tube</td>
<td>stereohedron line contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylus shape</td>
<td>elliptical</td>
<td>elliptical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replaceable</td>
<td>no—entire cartridge unplug</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight in grams</td>
<td>3.0 **</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Nominal values. Completely noncritical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ** Additional 2.8-gram weight supplied for arms requiring greater cartridge weight.

Measured Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Sony XL-MC1</th>
<th>Dynavector DV10X Type 3</th>
<th>Stanton 980LZS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output voltage @ 3.54 cm/s</td>
<td>0.165mV</td>
<td>2.75 mV</td>
<td>0.21 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel balance (dB @ 1 kHz)</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel separation (dB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@1 kHz</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@10 kHz</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freq. response (dB re 500 Hz)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-20,000 Hz</td>
<td>+0/-3.5</td>
<td>+0/-3</td>
<td>±2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracking force (grams)</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracking ability at F^* (300 Hz microhertz)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM distortion at F^* (%)</td>
<td>5 (bells, flute)</td>
<td>5 (bells, flute)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowest level mistracked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Shure ERA IV record</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical stylus angle (degrees)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* German HiFi Institute Record #2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Shure TR-102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All others using CBS STR100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New!... the 25" Heathkit Television Computer System

Introducing the new GR-3000... the first information center, telephone, terminal, video bulletin board, modem and micro-computer interface... all part of the most future-thinking color television available for tomorrow, today.

The GR-3000 Television Computer System is the only receiver designed to bring you all the unlimited information plus entertainment in this spectacular new era of multi-source televising.

An exclusive new microprocessor-based "teleplex" receiver.

The GR-3000 is an expandable kit with plug-in capacity for eight microprocessor controlled modules. The basic modules are here now. In coming months, you can add new internal components to be ready for more advanced data retrieval, telephonic networking, and other growing life-service technologies. But even now, with standard chassis, GR-3000 is television as you've never seen it before. Why?

A multi-level screen display delivers your choice of 4 test patterns, super-steady Monitor Mode, and the Message Center with 16 combinational text and backdrop colors. The broadcast screen offers direct audio and video i/o, an ultra-clear picture with channel, time and date overlay. Six screens of "help" hints make the system user-friendly.

Infrared telemetry Remote Control. This 56-key pad can access almost every programmable feature under microcommand, including all adjustments for picture correction. And the imagination-stretching Learn Mode function, for infinitely versatile sequenced operation. Type in personal messages on your GR-3000 and the real-time calendar clock displays them whenever you want.

Battery back-up preserves important data. And an Exclusion Password will protect preset picture fidelity parameters.

More to come.

New modules are arriving soon, to bring you further into the teleconsumer age:

- Directory Dialer and Modem Interface. GR-3000 will become a two-way speaker phone with memory, auto-dial and modem capabilities.
- Serial Interface will instantly access outside computer services and information, plus provide RS-232/C interface with any compatible computer in the world, and work as a superb color graphics terminal.
- The Programmer will add greater memory for programming TV functions and control protocol for remote computing.

View a GR-3000 today at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center, or act now and call toll-free 800-253-0570 for Visa or Master-Card orders.

Get more information in the FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG

Mail to Heath Company,Dept. 010-014
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

GX-390

Simulated reception

...not just a TV

Heathkit
Heath Company
You may have bought your Apple, Atari, VIC-20, IBM PC, Radio Shack, Commodore, Timex, or other personal computers for the best of reasons: business, hobby, teaching aid for the kids, or product development: maybe even just out of elitism or even curiosity. But when all the work's done, it's play time, and nothing is quite as good as a computer for engaging, totally involving, interactive entertainment.

If you look upon home video games with bewildered dismay, you have good reason. The basic machines used for this don't have much brain power. The old Atari VCS (or 2600 if you will) for example, comes equipped with a big, fat 128 bytes of memory. That's not kilobytes—that's bytes! Virtually everything with any intelligence, memory, screen mapping and actual programming has to be on the plug-in ROM game cartridge. The wonder of it all is that nearly 15 million of those dumb video game machines have been sold so far, and they're still selling.

Yet, while home game machines from Atari and other manufacturers are getting better all the time, and some now come with a whopping 32K of RAM, the imaginative game programming geniuses have naturally, had more room to develop games for home computers.

Right now, there are over a dozen companies making ROM cartridge games for home game machines. Each one has to commit enormous amounts of capital to production, game development, advertising and promotion if the company's going to get anywhere near success. Some of these companies are ailing from undercapitalization and at least one went in Chapter XI last year.

Computer game companies don't have such grave problems. Successful game software houses have started in garages, living rooms—anywhere that there's a computer. In fact, anyone can do this if he knows how to write a program and has a home computer. Duplicating the games is simply a matter of using two disk drives, and good-quality blank disks are very reasonably priced.

The net result of all this is a proliferation of computer-game companies.

Some are big, some still in the living room.

This does create one difficulty from the game buyer's standpoint. A game may be super-good and reviewed as such in these pages. But by the time you, the readers, go out to buy it, the company may be out of business.

So we'll help—a little at least. With each computer game review is the software company's name, address and phone number. If you want a game and your favorite store doesn't have it, usually the company will be glad to fill a mail order for you.

**Submarine Commander**

ROM Cartridge for Atari 400/800/1200.

Thorn EMI, 1370 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10019, 212-997-8990. $49.95.

**Graphics****

**Gameplay***

**Sustained Interest****

**Type:** Joystick and keyboard strategy/action game.

**Memory required:** Minimum resident (16K)

While the joystick and firing button are part of the controls for this excellent game from our British cousins, it is primarily a game of strategy, skill and patience. As the commander of a World War II submarine, it's your job to sink all enemy shipping in the Mediterranean Sea.

One of the game's three displays is a map of the Mediterranean, with your position marked by a white cross and the five or six enemy fleets, each marked by a black square. A second screen gives you the view from the periscope, but you have to be at proper attack depth for it to work (no more than 35 ft under the surface). The third screen is a display of your sonar and hydrophone screens, and an accumulator that tells how much enemy tonnage you have sunk.

All three displays show your gauges and instruments, which include bow plane angle, rudder angle, compass heading, air supply, sonar bottom profile, speed, torpedo supply, fuel supply, battery charge, and damage indicators.

There's a lot to keep track of, and the game has nine different skill levels. You learn how to maneuver close to the enemy on the surface, where you can make 20 knots (maximum speed submerged is 9 knots). While on the surface, your batteries recharge and your sub is gradually repaired.

You learn how to use the hydrophone to zero in on the enemy and the sonar to aim your torpedoes. The periscope lets you watch the wake of the "fish" you have fired and the explosion when you hit a ship.

But it's not all that easy. When you make your presence known by attacking, or getting too close to the ships, they start dropping depth charges, and it's time to crash dive to get away from the attack. You can be sunk, you can get stuck on the bottom in shallow waters, and you can run out of air, torpedoes, battery charge or patience with yourself. You can blow your ballast tanks to surface in a hurry, and you can adjust your speed with keyboard controls. But maneuvering appears to happen in real time, which can be agonizingly slow if you're used to fast-moving shoot-em-up games.

You can expect to take a clobbering the first few times you play this game. You must learn to adjust your attack speeds, your submerged strategy, and a number of other factors. Also look forward to spending about an hour on one game, unless you get destroyed first.

There are also different schools of thought about gameplay. Some players prefer an attack depth of 25 ft, while others may feel more comfortable at 35 ft. It's really a matter of personal style, and you can add plenty of that to this game. It's great fun, and really engrossing.
ESCAPE FROM VULCAN’S ISLE

Diskette for Atari 400/800/1200 and Apple II.
EPYX (Automated Simulations, Inc.), 1043 Kies Ct, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. 408-745-0700. $39.95.

Graphics *****
Gameplay *****
Sustained Interest ***
Type: Joystick and keyboard
strategy/action game
Memory Required: Atari BASIC cartridge and 40K RAM.

While adventure games are nothing new to computer buffs, the new breed of adventure—like this one—has excellent screen graphics and presents a visual scenario for most of your activities. As with the more traditional text-only adventures, you are presented with several options during the course of gameplay.

In “Escape” you are a shipwrecked sailor who is stuck on Vulcan’s Isle, at first a seemingly benign place with friendly natives who live in a little village near the shipwreck site. But there are creatures who will try to destroy you—the Harries, Satyrs, Giant Mad Flies, Guards and Winged Demons. You can outmaneuver them or fight them and you get fair warning when one is nearby or about to attack.

You can win battles once you have increased your energy (power) level, which you build, along with your supply of gold. Use the gold to trade with the natives to buy useful objects like a lantern, which you will need during your explorations.

Keyboard commands let you choose various options, and you use the joystick to move your alter ego around the screen, exploring, collecting goodies, avoiding getting killed, and looking for a way to escape from the island once and for all. And yes, escape is possible, but only after playing the game several times can you learn the technique and the secret. Oh, by the way, if you try to walk out into the ocean, the computer stops you and prints on the screen, “You cannot swim!”

The computer lets you inventory your treasures and energy level at any time with an “I” command. And if you want to stop the game and resume it later, you can store it on the diskette with an “S” command.

In your wanderings, you explore the inside of a volcano, underground tombs and caverns, and through it all, you keep running into dangerous adversaries. It’s fun, it’s engaging, and frustrating—in short, quite a good game.

VIDEO VERMIN

ROM Cartridge for Commodore VIC-20.
United Microwave Industries, Inc., 3503-C Temple Ave., Pomona, CA 91768, 714-594-1351. $49.95.

Graphics ****
Gameplay ****
Sustained Interest ****
Type: Joystick action game
Memory required: Minimum resident (3.5K)

When you’re dealing with joystick/action/video games, it’s always natural to look for an arcade game counterpart, and Video Vermin particularly lends itself to this comparison. It’s something like, but definitely not a copy of, Centipede.

Like the arcade game, VV has plenty of fast action, and if you happen to have one of the new Wico accessory trackball controllers, it becomes even better and faster.

As the “gardener” in this piece, you’re trying to shoot and otherwise stop the many pests that invade your garden—including ants, fleas, beetles, butterflies, spiders, and even snails. When you shoot any of these creatures, mushrooms instantly grow in their place, blocking further shots in that column until you shoot them out of the way. You have to shoot out these fungi to get a clear field of fire back in that column.

You start with three “gardener” shooters (we assume they’re using DDT spray guns) and you get a bonus shooter for every 10,000 points you score. You lose a spray gun every time a beastie comes in contact with you, so fast movement and accurate shooting are important.

Unlike somewhat similar games, you can shoot machine-gun fashion, which helps to build the score. Every so often, a snail scoots across the field and you’d do best to nail him because he’s worth a lot of points.

Video Vermin gets very high grades as a VIC-20 game. In fact, it’s one of the best VIC ROM cartridge games we’ve seen so far.

AIRSTRIKE

Cassette or Diskette for Atari 400/800/1200.
English Software Company, PO Box 3185, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213-372-3440. $39.95.

Graphics ****
Gameplay ***
Sustained Interest ****
Type: Joystick, action game
Memory Required: 16K

if you’ve ever spent many hours and quarters playing Scramble in the arcade, you’ll recognize the similarity to this game. All the elements are there: the horizontal-flying rocketship with laser cannon and bombs, the ground-to-air missiles, the fuel and ammo dumps to be bombed to replenish your own supplies, and the frustration of getting so far only to crash or be shot down by one of the nasties.

The one problem with this game is that it requires two shooting controls: one to fire the laser cannon (operated by the joystick fire button) and one to drop the bombs. You release bombs by hitting the spacebar on the computer, but this bit of derring-do requires contortions that would do credit to Plasticman or a four-armed Hindu goddess. It’s just not that easy for a normal, two-armed human.

The game is advertised as “Very, very difficult.” And so it is! It’s also very, very frustrating because of the contortions needed and the fact that it takes an awful lot of practice to get past even the first part of the game’s formidable obstacles.

The directions are printed in very small type on the back of the package’s box, which promptly gets lost, so it’s a good idea to memorize them right away. They’re not all that complicated, so this part’s easy at least.

Overall, Airstrike is a good effort from a new company for the arcade freak turned home-computer devotee. It has a lot of player involvement, interest and staying power, and gets our vote as one of the better Atari computer games we’ve seen.
Simple answers to your questions about the IBM Personal Computer.

If you're personally interested in personal computers, but want to know more, these definitions, descriptions and details should help.

"Just what is a personal computer, and how can I use it?"

The IBM Personal Computer is a computer designed for a person. It's a tool to help accomplish just about anything a person needs to do with information. It can help a businessperson solve complex problems just as surely as it can help a small child improve his or her arithmetic.

"Suppose I've never had my hands on a computer. How 'easy' will it be?"

As with any new tool, you'll want to get comfortable with the IBM Personal Computer before putting it to serious use. You'll have some step-by-step reading, but our instructional literature involves you from the start. And the computer is on your side too—interacting with you as you learn.

There's no reason why you can't be executing programs and feeling good with the results within your first week. After a month, it should be clear that you've made a good investment, and you'll probably be telling your friends why they should get one.

"Is the IBM Personal Computer simpler or more advanced than others?"

Both. Our system has been engineered with many advanced design features (see the chart) but their purpose is to make it simpler for you. Our ten function keys are a good example. We added them to save you a lot of time and error. They are advanced features that add to simplicity and ease of operation, and that is typical of our total design.
"What kind of software programs do you have to help me?"

IBM Personal Computer software comes in many varieties, and it's all quality.
For example, if planning is part of your work, we have VisiCalc*— the "electronic worksheet." If you maintain a business, we offer programs that help handle everything from accounting to inventory and payroll record keeping. We also have carefully chosen programs for educational use, intelligent games, a word processing program, plus communications packages that connect you and your computer to outside information services via your telephone and a device called a modem.

"How expensive and how expandable is it compared to others?"

Because of the extraordinary amount of advanced, built-in features available in the IBM Personal Computer, it can give you more quality, power and performance for your money. You're also buying extraordinary expandability—beginning with user memory that can be increased up to 32 times. (In the chart at right, one needn't be a technical whiz to add up all the features that make our personal computer a very good buy indeed.)

"If I want a demonstration, where do I go and who will show it to me?"

Go to any authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer. The salespeople there have received special training and you should find them all quite helpful.

Ask your dealer to run the software programs that interest you most, and get your hands on the system yourself. Then you'll begin to see what this tool for modern times can do for you.

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, call 800-447-0890.

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

*UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CPM-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Maximize

YOUR COMPUTING COMFORT & EFFICIENCY

There are a host of ergonomic considerations that influence design of computers and workstations and the way they impact on users

By Les Solomon and Al Burawa

Research into the human-engineering aspect of computing has taken on a new dimension of importance as more and more people become computer users. The end goal is to reduce as much as possible any form of human strain or stress resulting from long sessions at a computer, whether it's a sore back, irritated eyes, tired wrists, or even unnecessary operating complexities related to "unfriendly" software.

The efforts of manufacturers to adapt systems to human characteristics, which is an application of ergonomics or biotechnology, is a factor that buyers of computer(s) should weigh, along with how much memory comes with a machine and other considerations. Moreover, one should consider improving work-station conditions to enhance computing productivity. The following is some insight to what's being done and could be accomplished to make a human being and a computer more compatible.

Similarities to Typing. There are some basic similarities between operating a computer and typing on an ordinary typewriter. For comfortable and efficient typing, ideal height of the computer keyboard from the floor with respect to the seated operator is well established. It's the same as for a typewriter. And, since inputting (typing) is the same in both cases, a similar type of lumbar (lower-back) support chair—one that promotes good posture for minimal fatigue while seated at the keyboard—should be used.

Other computing environment features to take into account would be ambient lighting (the same or only slightly different for typing and computing), comfort index of the air-conditioning system, ambient noise levels, and a variety of physical and psychological factors.

Perhaps the most important physical (hardware) item that determines user comfort is the computer or terminal itself. There is currently a controversy over which is the "best" type of keyboard input/video-display output (terminal) to use. Two general designs are available: (1) keyboard, floppy disk, and video display integrated into a single package; (2) systems in which these items are separate and interconnected by cables.

Two-piece terminals are most often described as having "detachable" keyboards. This configuration has two basic advantages over the integrated keyboard/display system. The keyboard can be located almost anywhere, independent of the video display unit, to offer a variety of setup flexibility not possible with integrated systems. Keyboard and video display unit, then, can be set up for the best possible arrangement for a given work station. The other major advantage of this configuration is that, should the keyboard become inoperative for any reason, only this item need be removed and temporarily replaced with an alternate unit until the original is restored to operating condition.

The major disadvantage of the two-piece approach is that the keyboard may prove to be too "portable." Since it's usually very light in weight, the keyboard unit might be placed in locations where it can be accidentally dropped, such as from a lap, or swept off a narrow work surface. Also, because the keyboard is connected to the video display unit via an umbilical cable, one can expect eventual
problems with the cable or connectors due to flexing.

Virtually all modern integrated keyboard/video-display systems are ergonomically engineered to maintain the two subsystems in fixed positions designed for user comfort and efficiency. Another important advantage is that integration keeps everything neat.

About Keyboards. A tremendous variety of keyboards are in current use. Even among keyboards that perform identical functions, different manufacturers use different criteria for their designs. Shape, layout, and "feel" of the keys can be extremely important, especially in applications that require intensive keyboard use, as in word processing. Once again, ideal parameters for computer keyboards can be borrowed from those of the standard electric typewriter.

Professional word/data processing operators prefer the same layout and spacing of the keys (on the main keyboard) that closely approximates the geometry used in modern office electric typewriters. A standard QWERTY keyboard in which alphabetic and numeric keys are the same as for typewriters has been, in most cases, adopted as the "standard," although punctuation and special characters might be located on unfamiliar keys.

All main keyboard keys should be laid out and contoured to assure maximum speed and typing efficiency with minimal effort. Extra banks of keys (for numeral entry, cursor control, and special functions), not normally within easy reach of the main keyboard, should be in a logical, easy-to-learn arrangement and the keys themselves should be shaped and sized about the same as for the main keyboard.

The slope of the keyboard, height of the "home" keys above the level of the typing surface, and pressure required for positive and reliable keystroking are just as important as keyboard geometry. A keyboard that's too high or too low for comfortable typing will cause an operator's wrists, forearms, and even neck and back to tire quickly. Keys that require too much pressure will have a similar effect on fingers, while too little pressure will result in erratic entry of data.

The "feel" of the keys is frequently the most important ergonomic factor professional users take into consideration. It's not uncommon for an operator to reject a keyboard with perfect geometry because the keystrokes don't "feel" right. High-quality keyboards have a feel much like that of a good office electric typewriter and provide either tactile or audible feedback to assure the user of successful entry. Keys shouldn't feel "rubbery" or "stiff" and must move very smoothly, with no evidence of sticking or other erratic behavior. Any departure from these ideals will reduce typing speed, efficiency, and comfort.

Finally, the height of the front edge of the keyboard, where the operator usually rests his wrists or the heels of his hands, should be considered in selecting a unit. Very-low-silhouette keyboards might have the space-bar row of keys only a fraction of an inch above the surface on which the keyboard rests, eliminating any concern in this area. But most keyboard assemblies, even those in ergonomically designed professional systems, place this row of keys an inch or more above the surface, which could place stresses on the hands and forearms unless corrective measures are taken. In such cases, professional operators might push the keyboard several inches away from them to allow their wrists to rest on the table surface. A more direct solution, and one that keeps the keyboard at a more comfortable proximity, is to use a device known as a wrist rest.

The terminal keyboard, then, is a very important part of a computing work station, ergonomically speaking. A wide range of factors must be taken into account, choices becoming increasingly more critical as time spent per session at the work station increases. All-day operation demands selection of the best human-engineered keyboard designs available.

Video Display Monitor. When personal computing first became a practical reality, no one really anticipated the severity of the operator problems that began to appear with prolonged sessions at video terminals. (One can't escape using a video monitor, basically because of the economy of displaying text and graphics on a CRT screen, and editing and correcting errors before printing it out in hard-copy form.) Since serious operators spend a large portion of their time at a terminal viewing video displayed material, the video display monitor has recently been the subject of much controversy.

Solving the ergonomics of keyboard design, didn't quite eliminate the complaints made by computer operators. Some of the remaining

---

Fig. 1. Sensitivity to light of dark-adapted and light-adapted eyes.
LAST NIGHT, COMPU SERVE TURNED THIS COMPUTER INTO A TRAVEL AGENT FOR JENNIE, A STOCK ANALYST FOR RALPH, AND NOW, IT'S SENDING HERBIE TO ANOTHER GALAXY.

NO MATTER WHICH COMPUTER YOU OWN, WE'LL HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF IT.

If you've got places to go, CompuServe can save you time and money getting there. Just access the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition—for current flight schedules and fares. Make reservations through our on-line travel service. Even charter a yacht through "Worldwide Exchange."

If your money's in the market, CompuServe offers a wealth of prestigious financial data bases. Access Value Line, or Standard and Poor's. Get the latest information on 40,000 stocks, bonds or commodities. Then, consult experts like IDS or Heinold Commodities. All on line with CompuServe.

Or if, like Herbie, intergalactic gamesmanship is your thing, enjoy the best in fantasy, adventure, and space games. Like MegaWars, the ultimate computer conflict.

To get all this and more, you'll need a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe
Consumer Information Service
2180 Wilson Road. Columbus, Ohio 43228
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company
...COMPUTING COMFORT

complaints, it was soon discovered, specifically concerned the size of the CRT screen, displayed number of lines vertically and number of characters horizontally, distance away from the viewer, angle of view, and even color of the display.

Early attempts at relieving irritations induced by video displays resulted in integrated keyboard/display terminals with screens set at a fixed distance and nonadjustable angle for comfortable viewing. Screen size was more or less standardized at 10" to 13" diagonally, with 24 or 25 lines of 80 characters of displayed text the norm for professional systems. Addition of variable intensity, contrast, and focus controls made it possible for users to adjust displays for minimal eye stress. These changes, singly and in combination, went a long way toward solving many of the prevalent complaints. But they didn’t solve all of them.

What Color? The latest controversy to come to the attention of computer terminal users revolves about, of all things, the color of characters displayed on video display screens. A steadily growing body of evidence is proving that display color is very important for operators who work at their computers for prolonged sessions. So much evidence has been gathered by very credible people and organizations, in fact, that it would be foolhardy to dismiss as unimportant the question of the color of the display.

Earliest full-screen video displays presented the viewer with white characters on a black background. In general, black-and-white displays have a high degree of contrast that viewers might initially find easy on the eyes. However, it was frequently found that white characters on a black background (and black characters on a white background) caused “burning” eyes and other temporary eye irritations. A few years ago, in an effort to relieve these problems, green-on-black character displays became popular. It was found that green displays helped to relieve many of the complaints of computer operators.

Until very recently, the only color choices available for monochrome video displays were white and green. Now, we’re hearing and reading about yellow/amber, which some purport to be superior, ergonomically speaking, to both of the “traditional” colors. Some very impressive data has recently been compiled and published to support the contention that a yellow/amber display is, indeed, the best color to use for video displays. A brief review of the research that led to the announcement by proponents of yellow/amber displays is in order.

Confronted with complaints of eye irritations, a great deal of research has been conducted both here and abroad to determine the causative factors involved and to determine how to solve the problems. To make the research as meaningful and complete as possible, just about every physical and psychological parameter has been investigated, including time pressures, work loads, ambient lighting, air conditioning, video monitor placement, and the total work environment. Going a step further, even the physiology of the eye has come under scrutiny. These studies revealed many interesting facts about video monitors.

One very important fact noted early was that much of the eye problems encountered are attributable to the human eye mechanism with respect to color of the video display monitor. As early as 1976, only a year after the personal microcomputer became a practical reality, a study conducted by Skandia Insurance Company of Sweden revealed that the eyes were more frequently identified as a source of discomfort than either the back or shoulders, which ranked second and third, respectively.

Research into eye/video-screen interaction has revealed many psychophysical factors. At the top of the list is the spectral sensitivity of the eye in relation to the wavelength of light. As illustrated in Fig. 1, sensitivity to brightness is greatest at about 555 nanometers (nm), in the yellow/green range of the color spectrum. The graphed data also reveals a slight difference between light- and dark-adapted eyes.

A study of the spectral energy distribution of a “white” P4 phosphor commonly used in video CRTs reveals peaks in the blue and yellow regions about one diopter apart. It was assumed that the eye would continuously refocus between these two peaks, causing stresses and, if prolonged, headaches. While there’s no concrete evidence to actually prove this premise, we do know that the eye oscillates naturally at about a 0.25-diopter amplitude at a 1-to-2-Hz rate.
perimenteration long before video terminals were developed, yellow proved to be such a highly visible color that it’s now extensively used for road signs. The body of evidence that proves this point can be exemplified by a series of experiments conducted back in 1958 by Heinson. On a scale of 0 to 100, to rate quality of color visibility at a distance of about 200 yards, results were as follows: yellow rated 95; fluorescent yellow, 73; fluorescent orange, 69; orange, 54; fluorescent red, 51; red, 35; blue, 26; and green, 24.

Armed with the knowledge that the human eye is a highly chromatic but not color-corrected mechanism, Hartridge concluded in 1939 that it would appear that color fringes would be an important adjunct of vision. Absence of color fringes can be explained by assuming that yellow focuses at the retina of the eye and red and green focus slightly to either side of the retina, making circles of larger dimension, but of almost equal size and combining to produce yellow. This slightly enlarges the blur circle. Furthermore, the blue end of the spectrum is so poorly focused as to be relatively dispersed and perhaps even below the threshold of vision (Fig. 2).

One recent study asserts that, if the symbol displayed is a different color from that of the background, the eye won’t be able to bring the two into focus simultaneously. Actually, color contrast between symbol and background may be an aid to visual acuity, as long as the color differences are great enough.

In a German study, white and six different symbol colors were produced by CRTs with different phosphors (Fig. 3). Thirty test subjects (male and female between 19 and 42 years old), were required to make eye movements between the video screen and a sheet of paper for each combination of symbols and phosphors. With all tests completed, participants were asked to specify which color combination they preferred for their own video monitors. Results of the query, shown in the table accompanying Fig. 3, reveal that a yellow screen with an amber filter results in performance figures four times greater than those for a black-and-white display (7.83 to 1.83) and that green, yellow, and amber screens were preferred. Few of the test subjects cast votes for orange displays.

The German experiments also revealed that brightness and contrast of the displayed symbols were more important than the colors themselves when they were within the desired area of the spectrum. Filters placed in front of a white or other color phosphor offered no advantage, since they reduced spectrum bandwidth and luminescence. Only CRTs with phosphors that generate the desired colors were recommended. Finally, stray light impinging on the CRT screen had the effect of reducing contrast and creating blur.

An Austrian study focused attention on yellow and green. Some test subjects found no difference at all between the two colors, while others leaned definitely toward one or the other. Performance improvement was shown over a three-hour work period, with a higher rate of improvement for subjects who used yellow characters. Heart rates also declined during the test periods, but less for subjects who worked with yellow characters. Decrease of visual acuity during work (temporary myopia) correlated well with different lengths of working periods and occurrence of breaks. It takes 10 to 15 minutes to regain good distance vision after focusing continuously on a video screen. Less myopia appeared among subjects who used yellow screens; yellow characters producing less reduction in visual ability than green characters.

The paper in which the Austrian test results and remarks appeared concludes that sustained working with a video display monitor does not change visual receptor functions but leads to functional changes in accommodation mechanisms and selective color adaptation.

Although considerable scientific evidence is mounting in favor of using yellow/amber phosphors for video displays, manufacturers have been slow to move in this direction. Norway, Sweden, and Germany are now starting to use green, amber, and yellow in their terminal designs German Trade Association Regulations covering design and use of video monitors have selected...
Fruitful Connections.

There are more people in more places making more accessories and peripherals for Apples than for any other personal computer in the world.

Thanks to those people — in hundreds of independent companies — you can make the humblest 1978 Apple II turn tricks that are still on IBM's Wish List for 1984.

But now we're coming out with our very own line of peripherals and accessories for Apple® Personal Computers.

For two very good reasons.

First, compatibility. We've created a totally kluge-free family of products designed to take full advantage of all the advantages built into every Apple.

Second, service and support.

Now the same kindly dealer who keeps your Apple PC in the pink can do the same competent job for your Apple hard-disk and your Apple daisywheel printer.

So if you're looking to expand the capabilities of your Apple II or III, remember:

Now you can add Apples to Apples.

Gutenberg would be proud.

Old Faithful Silentype® has now been joined by New Faithfuls, the Apple Dot Matrix Printer and the Apple Letter Quality Printer.

So now, whatever your budget and your needs, you can hook your Apple to a printer that's specifically designed to take advantage of all the features built into your Apple. With no compromises.

The 7x9 Apple Dot Matrix Printer is redefining "correspondence quality" with exceptional legibility. With 144x160 dots per square inch, it can also create high resolution graphics.

The Apple Letter Quality Printer, which gets the words out about 33% faster than other daisywheel printers in its price range, also offers graphics capabilities. See your authorized Apple dealer for more information and demonstrations. Because, unfortunately, all the news fit to print simply doesn't fit.

A joy to behold.

The new Apple Joystick II is the ultimate hand control device for the Apple II.

Why is it such a joy to use?

With two firing buttons, it's the first ambidextrous joystick - just as comfortable for lefties as righties.

Of course, it gives you 360° cursor control (not just 8-way like some game-oriented devices) and full X/Y coordinate control.

And the Joystick II contains high-quality components and switches tested to over 1,000,000 life cycles.

Which makes it a thing of beauty. And a joystick forever.
A storehouse of knowledge.

If you work with so much data or so many programs that you find yourself shuffling diskettes constantly, you should take a look at Apple's ProFile™, the personal mass storage system for the Apple III Personal Computer.

This Winchester-based 5-megabyte hard disk can handle as much data as 35 floppies. Even more important for some, it can access that data about 10-times faster than a standard floppy drive.

So now your Apple III can handle jobs once reserved for computers costing thousands more.

As for quality and reliability, you need only store one word of wisdom:

Apple.

Up the creek without a paddle?

Or lost in space? Or down in the dungeons?

Whatever your games, you'll be happy to know that someone has finally come out with game paddles built to hold up under blistering fire. Without giving you blisters.

Apple Hand Controller II game paddles were designed with one recent discovery in mind:

People playing games get excited and can squeeze very, very hard.

So we made the cases extra rugged. We used switches tested to 3,000,000 life cycles. We shaped them for holding hands and placed the firing button on the right rear side for maximum comfort.

So you'll never miss a shot.

Launching pad for numeric data.

Good tidings for crunchers of numerous numbers:

Apple now offers a numeric keypad that's electronically and aesthetically compatible with the Apple II Personal Computer. So you can enter numeric data faster than ever before.

The Apple Numeric Keypad II has a standard calculator-style layout. Appropriate, because unlike some other keypads, it can actually function as a calculator.

The four function keys to the left of the numeric pad should be of special interest to people who use VisiCalc®. Because they let you zip around your work sheet more easily than ever, adding and deleting entries.

With one hand tied behind your back.
yellow, orange, or green for monochrome displays. While American manufacturers have been slow to follow the Europeans in this respect, there is some move in this direction. USI Computer Products Division, for example, is offering a line of amber video display terminals. The Heath Company’s new H-100 series of all-in-one desktop personal computers offers buyers a choice of display colors, including nonglare white, green, and amber.

At this writing, very few of the companies worldwide that manufacture products for professional and home computing make available amber video displays. As support of amber displays increases, however, we can expect to see more and more terminal products incorporating the “new” color.

Use of neutral-density or color optical filters on a CRT for contrast or perception enhancement usually results in operators slightly increasing display brightness, which causes spots created on-screen to enlarge. One does obtain greater brightness, but at the expense of slightly defocused (blurry) images.

When the matrix that makes up a displayed character is observed in a slightly blurry condition, it takes on the effect of being displayed on a medium-to-low-bandwidth video monitor and may lead to eye fatigue.

At a viewing distance of 18”, a typical user can usually separate dots (that form displayed characters) on the order of 0.005”. Since viewers usually feel most comfortable with bright, sharply focused images that produce a brightness range of at least 30:1, screen filters should be carefully selected.

**Computer Furniture.** It would be inaccurate and unfair to place all the blame for operator ills on computer terminals. Except in relatively rare cases, manufacturers of computer products, having been made aware of the complaints, have striven to correct deficiencies. In general, professional and many home computer products are generally designed following sound ergonomic principles. Almost all of the complaints remaining can be directly attributed to factors outside the computer, perhaps the most important being the furniture used at computer workstations.

An ergonomic computer work station begins with the surface on which the video terminal sits. The task is greatly simplified for all-in-one computers and systems in which keyboard and video display monitor are integrated into a single terminal unit, since obtaining a typewriter-table height with sufficient depth and workspace on both sides will suffice. Standard office typewriting stations can be directly adapted for use in environments with this type of terminal or computer.

For stations at which only word and data processing functions are to be performed, a simple computer system table, preferably with adjustable height and with sufficient workspace on either or both sides of the terminal's location, will suffice. This type of “desk” is very similar to the typing returns common with secretarial desks, except that it’s usually 30” deep. (Add-on returns, on the other hand, are only 24”.)

As a rule, the computer system table is the least expensive type of “desk” available for the computer office. In its least expensive form, the table consists of little more than a work surface and the legs to support it. However, it can be made to suit just about any special need by adding an optional module that bolts to the bottom of the work surface to provide storage facilities for manuals, floppy disks, extra disk drives, etc. and bookshelves that mount above the computer or terminal.

In very elaborate single-operator setups, full-size desk-height modules can be bolted to computer system tables. Individual computer system tables can be bolted together with the aid of sturdy triangle connectors to give one operator more work space or to provide work sta-
...COMPUTING COMFORT

...ions for two or more operators in multi-user setups.

Computer-system-table-based setups can be used with both integrated and two-piece video terminals, although they're more appropriate for the former. Most retailers who sell computer products to the professional market offer at least one version of these modular systems at point of sale.

Home computerists who buy from electronics specialty stores, computer outlets, discount stores, and mail-order houses can also obtain this type of furniture—but not presently from furniture or most office-supply stores. Local computer stores are good places to try. Even if they don't have the furniture in stock, most can order it.

True ergonomic computer work station furniture is designed for maximum user flexibility. For example, it allows you to adjust the height of the terminal keyboard independently of the video display monitor (in two-piece systems) to the most comfortable levels and positions. Additionally, a turntable accessory placed under the video display monitor can provide a means for swiveling the monitor and even tilting it by 5° to 10° up and down for easy viewing. If a work station is equipped with a video display monitor platform, it might be adjustable by 6° or more in height above the work table, by as much as 9° toward and away from the operator, and by 5° to 10° tilt up and down, with 360° of rotation around its perpendicular axis.

It's obvious from the foregoing that application of ergonomics to computer furniture isn't based on the size of the "average" person, as has traditionally been the case with other office furniture. By offering a wide range of controls, ergonomic computer furniture can be adjusted for operators who are much shorter or taller than "average."

Ergonomics in the computer environment also takes into account considerations that formerly escaped consideration. For example, any work station can be equipped with an adjustable (or fixed) resilient wrist support that greatly reduces wrist, shoulder, and arm strain. Also, a fixed- or adjustable-angle footrest can be used to good advantage for comfortable in-place computing. Being seated at a computer terminal for hours at a time with the feet flat on the floor can and often does cause reduced circulation and tiring of the leg muscles. By slightly elevating the feet and placing them at a more natural angle while seated, a footrest promotes good circulation and places less stress on leg muscles.

The chair at a work station is a very important element of any computer setup. No matter how well designed the rest of the furniture at a computer work station, poor selection of the chair will erode operator comfort and result in decreased efficiency. The typical ergonomic chair is designed to promote good posture, which assures maximum comfort and encourages maximum efficiency.

Ergonomic chairs, like work stations, are sturdy and fully adjustable. Available with and without arm supports, they're equipped with casters for easy movement. They have facilities for adjusting height and horizontal positioning of lumbar-support backs, height of seat above floor, and arm-rest height (where applicable). Additionally, all seats, backs, and armrests are specially contoured and padded for comfort and to aid in circulation.

Physical Parameters. Just how everything at a computer work station should be arranged for maximum comfort depends on the individual operator. However, some generalized guidelines that roughly define limits of the physical parameters involved have been suggested by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. The various dimensions and angles illustrated in Fig. 4 are defined as:

- A) Height of the home row of keys on the keyboard should be

(Continued on page 48)
"If you're going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!"

"Don't settle for less. Especially when it comes to career training...because everything else in your life may depend on it. That's why you ought to pick CIE!"
Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you’re getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That’s why it makes so much sense to go with number one… with the specialists… with CIE!

There’s no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you’d find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don’t promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you’re about. Today, it’s pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we’re specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we’ve got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it…

Our step-by-step learning includes “hands-on” training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That’s why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a Digital Learning Laboratory to apply the digital theory essential to keep pace with electronics in the eighties.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

Pick the pace that’s right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There’s no pressure to keep up… no slow learners hold you back. If you’re a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE’s “same day” grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you’re doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it’s government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE’s courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

Associate Degree

Now, CIE offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. In fact, all or most of every CIE Career Course is directly creditable towards the Associate Degree.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it’s gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You’ll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we’ll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
Ambient lighting is an important factor to bear in mind. As a rule, the light level should be sufficient for all tasks to be performed, including viewing video-displayed text and any printed and written matter without strain. Generally, a mix of natural sunlight and indirect overhead fluorescent lighting is best, but fluorescent-only lighting is a good alternative. Never place a video display terminal in a location where the CRT screen will receive direct sunlight, for example. The same applies to man-made light. If a terminal can't be located where it will be shielded from direct overhead lighting, equip the display unit with a CRT visor, which can be obtained from most computer specialty products suppliers.

Ambient sound level should be minimized to eliminate distractions that can reduce operator efficiency. Some of the noise sources that greatly intrude on a computer operator's concentration include: constantly ringing telephones, typewriters, passing traffic, loud music, and even the hard-copy printer used with the computer.

If possible, locate computer work stations away from telephones (or reduce the level of the telephone's bell to minimum or replace the bell with a less insistent tone signal) and typewriting stations. There are two ways to deal effectively with traffic noise—select a room away from the street or acoustically treat the room (carpeting and acoustical tiles on walls and ceiling work wonders).

Music is OK in the computing environment, as long as it isn't intrusive. If you must have it, keep it soft and select a type that doesn't reduce concentration.

There's no need to keep a hard-copy printer at the computer work station, since all copy will normally be reviewed on the video display monitor's screen before it's printed out. Therefore, it's best to locate the printer where it will be convenient if necessary, but not so near that its normal operating noise will be intrusive. Of course, if the printer must be near the computer work station, you can consider buying one of the new low-noise printers or equip an existing noisy printer with a noise shield, which can be obtained from some computer specialty houses.

Adjusting ambient temperature for 68° to 72° F and humidity to 30% to 40% will eliminate any concern about the "air" factor and operator efficiency. (These are also the ranges recommended for optimum computer operation.)

One psychological factor sometimes overlooked in setting up a computer work environment—any office environment, for that matter—is the color scheme. The working environment can have a very beneficial effect if a color scheme that doesn't intrude is used. Very bright and highly contrasting colors can be disadvantageous. Some colors, specifically the fluorescent variety, can have a disturbing 'pulsing' effect, while dark and drab colors (dark green, brown, gray, etc.) can set the wrong mood. Practically speaking, mixing neutral and earth-tone colors, such as pearl-gray, tans, toned-down oranges, wood-tone browns, and greens, sets a good psychological mood and contributes strongly to an efficient, comfortable working environment.

**Summing Up.** A carefully planned and executed ergonomic computer working environment is at its best when all factors, physical and psychological, are considered. This is particularly true in professional applications, where computer operators are required to spend hours at a time computing and word/data processing.
The new HX-20 Notebook Computer. Where was it when I was a kid?

Epson.

The new Epson HX-20 Notebook Computer is perfect for kids. But it's not just for kids.

The HX-20 has as much total memory as most popular desktop computers. And, like a desktop, you can connect it to a monitor, add extra memory, use a cassette or microcassette to load and store programs, play games, even interface with other computers through a telephone modem.

But that's where the similarity ends. Because, unlike a desktop, the HX-20 has the hardware you need to do word and data processing anywhere. Built in. It has enough internal power to run for 50-plus hours, a full-size keyboard, a scrollable LCD screen, even a handy little microprinter.

But more importantly, it has something that no comparable personal computer can match: a price tag of under $800. You can have everything you need to do real computing for a lot less than the cost of most desktop computers. A lot less.

The new Epson HX-20 Notebook Computer. It's perfect for kids, salespeople, business executives, students — anyone who's looking for an affordable way into serious computing. For the Epson computer dealer nearest you, just call (800) 421-5426, or in California (213) 539-9140.

Try it out. After all, why should kids have all the fun?
Variable zener makes useful voltage calibrator

By Michael Andrews

When a reasonably accurate dc source is required for calibration purposes, some of us reach for what we hope is a good alkaline or mercury cell. As many have discovered, this is usually not the best choice. One can also use a zener diode having the desired (or close to desired) voltage breakdown. However, if the zener current varies, so does the output voltage.

The Active Reference shown in Fig. 1 reduces this inconsistency by presenting a constant impedance to the zener source, coupled with the capability of providing four (or more if desired) output reference voltages from a single zener.

Zener diode D1 uses R1 and one of the 9-volt batteries to develop the 5.1-volt (in this case) source. Op amp IC1, in conjunction with R2 (R_in) and a switch-selectable R3 through R6 (R_f) serves both as a buffer and active attenuator whose output is defined by the choice of the selected R_f value. In this arrangement, IC1 is an inverting amplifier whose stage gain is equal to R_f/R_in. By proper choice of these elements, output of the op amp is predictable.

For example, if R_f is 100,000 ohms and R_in is 100,000 ohms, the stage gain is 1, making the output equal to the input (zener) voltage. If R_f is 10,000 ohms with R_in remaining at 100,000 ohms, the stage gain equals 0.1 which equates to a divide-by-10. Therefore, the output voltage becomes 0.51 volts. There are limits on how far this concept can be carried, and these are determined by the noise floor of the op amp and associated circuit components.

If you have a laboratory-calibrated voltmeter, a 100,000-ohm potentiometer can be substituted for the switched R_f and the output monitored by the voltmeter. Accuracy of the Active Reference is dependent on the tolerance of the resistors and zener diode used.

The Active Reference can also be used to emulate odd values of zener diodes in regulated power supplies, such as that shown in Fig. 2. This illustrates a conventional series-pass configuration with the output determined by the Active Reference level. The transformer, rectifier, and filters should be able to handle the desired output; the 2N3055 should be heat sunk.

Fig. 1. Schematic of the active reference circuit.

Fig. 2. The active reference can be used in regulated power supplies.
THE COMMODORE 64 MICROCOMPUTER
...ITS WONDERS AND POTENTIAL

Utilizing the new 6150 microprocessor and 64K user memory, and packed with a host of new features, Commodore's latest is no mere beefed-up VIC-20.

(continued overleaf)

At the 1981 National Computer Conference, displays of personal computers were relegated to the basement floor at the exhibit hall in Chicago. To me the most interesting product at the entire show repose there—the Commodore VIC-20.

(continued overleaf)
It had only 5K of memory at that time, with a 3K expansion unit promised in the future. The only method of loading and saving programs was with the VIC tape-casette recorder, though plug-in program cartridges and disk drives were promised down the road. What it did have to fire my imagination was color graphics, four voices of music, a full-stroke typewriter keyboard, and a low price.

After a while, the promises were indeed fulfilled. In fact, much farther than one would have imagined. Commodore has introduced its big brother, the Commodore 64. It looks like a VIC-20 with 15 times as much memory, a few extra features, and a suggested retail price of $595, twice what the VIC-20 (which is heavily discounted) was. As with any other new computer, a bevy of appropriate software and peripherals can be expected in the future, according to its maker. (Judging from past performance, Commodore should provide proper support for this machine.) Come with me as we take a "hands-on" tour of the Commodore 64 to explore its wonders and potential.

From the outset you should know that the 64 is no mere beefed-up VIC-20. Beneath its grey plastic shell lies an original computer design. Whereas the VIC-20 is a 5K machine that's expandable to 32K, the 64 comes supplied with 64K of RAM. Furthermore, the 64 has a 40-column by 25-line screen display compared to the VIC-20's 22-column by 23-line screen. And where the VIC-20 employs the ever-popular 6502 CPU, the 64 uses the new 6510 microprocessor. For you software writers, the latter has the same instruction set as the 6502, but features more input/output lines. And there are other major differences.

General Description. The basic Commodore 64 package is composed of a keyboard unit, an external power supply unit, a video switch for a TV set, a connecting cable, and a User's Manual.

Looking at the rear and right side of the unit, one sees many connectors, switches, and card-edge slots. To those familiar with the VIC-20, this would be the first realization that this is a different machine. On the right side, are two control ports, where as the VIC-20 has one. Each is a "D" shaped 9-pin socket. They are used to connect joysticks, paddles, or other game controls. The port nearest the front of the machine can also be used to connect a light pen. Next comes the ON/OFF power switch and a socket for the power cable connector.

Looking at the rear of the unit, we see a rectangular slot with a 44-pin edge-connector card. This is for plugging in program or game cartridges. Cartridges for the VIC-20 will not fit into this connector, unfortunately. Since there are so many cartridges for the VIC, it seems wasteful not to be able to use them on the Commodore 64. However, there are sound reasons having to do with the 64's memory structure that explain why this cannot be done.

Next to the cartridge slot is the TV channel selector. A built-in r-f modulator works with channels 3 or 4. As in the VIC-20, we found this to be unsatisfactory because it was hard to adjust and the leads pick up all kinds of radio-frequency interference from the environment. (Our test area is in mid-town Manhattan, one of the highest TV interference areas in the United States. So our results typify a worst-case situation. We discovered that, if the video leads are wound through a ferrite core, it helps a great deal. Try it if you have problems like ours. An RCA-type jack is located next to the channel selector switch, which is for the cable to the video game/computer switch.

Next is a 5-pin DIN connector for audio/video connections. Pins 3 and 5 are audio-out and audio-in, respectively. They can be connected to an audio system for use in reproducing the music you compose with your Commodore 64. Pin 1 controls video luminance. Pin 4 is video-out; Pin 2 is GND. This connector provides NTSC composite color video. If you have a monitor, you can attach it directly to this connector. It substantially improves color and graphics quality.

The next connector is the serial port. It is a six-pin DIN connector and serves the Commodore 64's serial bus. This is a daisy-chain ar-

Inside view of the Commodore 64. Note the few number of parts due to use of VLSI.
rangement designed to let the computer communicate with such serial devices as the VIC-1541 disk drive and the VIC-1525 graphics printer. It is not an RS232 serial bus, however, but a serial network arrangement. There are three types of operation possible over this bus: Controller, Listener, and Talker.

A Controller device controls operation of the bus, a Talker transmits information over the bus, and a Listener receives information. The Commodore 64 Computer may be any of these devices. It can control operation of the bus; it is a Talker when it sends information to a printer or a disk; it is a Listener when it receives information from a disk. Since all the devices connected to the bus receive the same information, each one on the bus has an address. The Commodore 64 routes the information to the correct device address. Only one device on the bus can be a Talker; all the other devices are Listeners. The Commodore 64 serial bus can support up to five devices at one time. At this time, the VIC-1525 printer uses address 4 or 5, and the VIC 1541 disk drive uses address 8.

The 44-pin edge connector user port connects to either parallel or serial devices. If an RS232C cartridge is installed, the Commodore 64 can be used with all kinds of RS232C devices. The circuits are designed so that, when the serial bus is in use, the RS232C circuits are disabled.

The cassette port is a six-pin male edge connector that the Commodore "Datasette" plugs directly into. The Datasette digital data storage device can record and playback programs. The cassette port controls the drive motor as well as transmitting and receiving the data.

The final connector on the rear of the computer is an expansion port. This is a 44-pin, female connector that brings out all the data, address, and control lines for system expansion.

**Keyboard.** The Commodore full-size, typewriter-style keyboard appears to be identical to that on the
"I built this 16-bit computer and saved money. Learned a lot, too."

Save now by building the Heathkit H-100 yourself. Save later because your computer investment won't become obsolete for many years to come.

Save by building it yourself. You can save hundreds of dollars over assembled prices when you choose the new H-100 16-Bit/8-Bit Computer Kit - money you can use to buy the peripherals and software of your choice.

The H-100 is easy to build - the step-by-step Heathkit manual shows you how. And every step of the way, you have our pledge - "We won't let you fail." Help is as close as your phone, or the nearest Heathkit Electronic Center. And what better way to learn state-of-the-art computing techniques than to build the world's only 16-bit/8-bit computer kit? To run today's higher-speed, higher-performance 16-bit software, you need an H-100. It makes a significant difference by processing more information at faster speeds.

Dual microprocessors for power and compatibility. The H-100 handles both high-performance 16-bit software and most current Heath/Zenith 8-bit software.

Want room to grow? The H-100's standard 128K byte Random Access Memory complement can be expanded to 768K bytes - compared to a 64K standard for many desktop computers.

And the industry-standard S-100 card slots support memory expansion and additional peripheral devices, increasing future upgradability of the H-100.

High-capacity disk storage, too. The H-100's 5.25" floppy disk drive can store 320K bytes on a single disk. The computer also supports an optional second 5.25" and external 8" floppy disk drives. And an optional multi-megabyte internal Winchester disk drive will be available in the near future.

The H-100 gives me the most for my computer dollar!
Critical circuits are pre-assembled, making the H-100 easier and faster to build!

Want beautiful high-resolution graphics? You can create extensive charts, drawings, graphs and symbols to meet your needs — using the H-100's bit-mapped graphics and its 640 x 225 pixel video display.

The H-100 gives you total communications flexibility. Three interface ports let you plug in dot-matrix and letter-quality printers as well as other peripherals.

Compare the H-100's exceptional capabilities with other desktop computers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER:</th>
<th>Heathkit H-100</th>
<th>IBM Personal Computer</th>
<th>Apple II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICROPROCESSORS:</td>
<td>8085</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY:</td>
<td>256KB</td>
<td>512KB</td>
<td>128KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOPPY DISK STORAGE:</td>
<td>200KB</td>
<td>320KB</td>
<td>140KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPANSION SLOTS:</td>
<td>Five 5-100 (four available)</td>
<td>Eight (three available)</td>
<td>Eight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O PORTS:</td>
<td>Parallel: 2</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO DISPLAY:</td>
<td>25 x 80</td>
<td>25 x 80</td>
<td>24 x 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING SYSTEMS:</td>
<td>CP M-85</td>
<td>CP M-86</td>
<td>Apple DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z-DOS (MS-DOS)</td>
<td>PC-DOS (MS-DOS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information current as of 8/31/82. External disk storage available soon.

Learn from outstanding documentation. One of the most important parts of any computer system is documentation — and Heathkit documentation is among the industry's best. Our instruction and operating manuals are fully detailed, in the world-famous Heathkit tradition. Learn by building. When you build and operate the H-100, you learn more about this sophisticated computer system and its unique 16-bit/8-bit software capabilities.

Always in graphics mode, you can control each of the H-100's 144,000 screen dots! (Color or graphics optional)

CLIP COUPON AND MAIL TODAY TO:
Heath Company, Dept. 310-01
Bento Harbor, MI 48022
Please send me FREE Computer Catalog, with details on the new 16-bit/8-bit H-100 Computer Kit, today!

Name: ____________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: ____________________________ State: ____________________________
CP-218: ______________ Zip: ____________________________

Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritech Electronics Corporation. Heath Company and Veritech Electronics Corporation are subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. Prices, product availability and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
VIC-20, but there are differences in operation. The Commodore 64 keyboard, which has 66 upper/lowercase keys, has a ten-character type-ahead buffer that is used to hold data in the keystrokes until the computer can process it. Data is processed in the order in which it is received. While the computer is processing the first character, the second and third can be held in the buffer. This is a useful feature because it enables the user to anticipate input to familiar programs.

The keyboard has much the same appearance as a typewriter's, except that there are additional keys and there is a second set of markings on the cube-front of the keys. The shift key works just like that on a typewriter. Many of the keys are capable of displaying two letters or symbols and two graphic characters. In the upper/lower case mode, the shift gives you standard uppercase characters. In the uppercase/graphics mode, the shift key will display the graphic character on the right-hand side of the key front.

There are also two keys for cursor control and a key that controls operation of the cassette recorder and program execution. In addition, there are keys for editing the characters shown on the screen. Two of these are marked CRSR (for cursor) and each has an arrow to indicate the direction it moves the cursor. The Ctrl/Home key positions the cursor at the upper-left corner of the screen. When it is shifted, it clears the screen. The Inst/Del key moves the cursor and deletes the character as it moves. When it is shifted, it allows you to insert characters. The Restore key is used to return the computer to the state it was in before you made some program changes.

The four user-defined function keys on the right side of the keyboard are used in many different ways, depending on the program being run. The keys are marked F1, F3, F5, F7 on the tops and F2, F4, F6, F8 on the fronts. We like this idea because it helps in making repetitive entries, but we must admit that the first time we saw a reference to F4 it confused us and we had to stop and figure out where it was. The shift key is used to obtain the even-numbered functions.

The Ctrl (control) key also has the function of changing the colors of text being entered, as well as in usual control functions. Text colors are marked on the front of the number keys.

There is a key marked Run/Stop that's used to stop a running program in the lower-case position and to automatically load a program using the tape cassette unit. We found this to be a very useful addition to the keyboard.

Another useful key only found on Commodore keyboards was marked with the company logo. This is called the "Commodore" key, and

---

**PIN DESCRIPTION OF THE USER PORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>TOP SIDE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GROUND</td>
<td>(100 mA MAX.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+5V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RESET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CNT1</td>
<td>Serial port counter from CIA #1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SP1</td>
<td>Serial port from CIA #1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CNT2</td>
<td>Serial port counter from CIA #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SP2</td>
<td>Serial port from CIA #1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PC2</td>
<td>Handshaking line from CIA #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SERIAL</td>
<td>ATN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>9 VAC +</td>
<td>phase</td>
<td>Connected directly to the Commodore 64 transformer (50 mA MAX.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>9 VAC -</td>
<td>phase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>BOTTOM SIDE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>FLAG2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>PB0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>PB1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>PB2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>PB3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>PB4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>PB5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>PB6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>PB7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>PA2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now! A 60 MHz Tektronix scope built for your bench.

Wide-range vertical sensitivity:
Scale factors from 100 V/div (10X probe) to 2 mV/div (1X probe). Accurate to ±3%. AC or DC coupling.

Two high-sensitivity channels: dc to 60 MHz bandwidth from 10 V/div to 20 mV/div, extended sensitivity of 2 mV/div at > 50 MHz.

Sweep speeds:
From 0.5 s to 50 ns, to 5 ns/div with X10 magnification.

Delayed sweep measurements:
Accurate to ±3% with single time-base 2213; to ±1.5% with dual time-base 2215.

Complete trigger system includes TV field, normal, vertical node, and automatic; internal, external, and line sources; variable holdoff.

Probes included.
High-performance, positive attachment 10-14 pF and 60 MHz at the probe tip.

In 30 years of Tektronix oscilloscope leadership, no other scopes have recorded the immediate popular appeal of the Tek 2200 Series. The Tek 2213 and 2215 are unapproachable for the performance and reliability they offer at a surprisingly affordable price.

There's no compromise with Tektronix quality. The low cost is the result of a new design concept that cut mechanical parts by 65%. Cut cabling by 90%. Virtually eliminated board electrical connectors. And eliminated the need for a cooling fan.

Yet performance is written all over the front panels. There's the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements.

The cost: $1200* for the 2213, $1450* for the dual time base 2215. You can order, or obtain more information, through the Tektronix National Marketing Center, where technical personnel can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Your direct order includes probes, operating manuals, 15-day return policy and full Tektronix warranty.

For quantity purchases, please contact your local Tektronix sales representative.

Order toll free: 1-800-426-2200 Extension 49
In Oregon call collect (503) 627-9000 Ext. 49

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. Price subject to change.

Copyright © 1982 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TTA-337

April 1983
**COMMODORE 64**

**Peripherals.** The CP/M Cartridge contains a Z80 CPU and the CP/M operating system. When CP/M is installed, it uses the installed memory and I/O circuits. However, the screen editing features of the 64 do not work with CP/M. Therefore, special CP/M software in the Commodore 64 format are required to run on this computer, and a better disk system than the VIC-1548 will be required.

The Commodore 64 uses two forms of data storage. The first is the digital cassette, which plugs into the cassette port and provides serial data storage. Unlike audio frequency shift recording, the digital recording techniques used by Commodore are reliable. However, they are slow. Since the recorder can only control the drive in one direction, real file handling is not possible. Instead, it is customary to read the entire file into memory, examine the data, edit it, sort it, and then re-record it on tape. This procedure is limited by the size of the memory, and thus, it is not always satisfactory. In any event, the cassette tape provides a low-cost, reliable way of storing large amounts of data.

The disk drive supplied for use with the Commodore 64 is the VIC-1541, an intelligent disk system controlled by its own 6502 microprocessor with a 2K RAM buffer. It can hold about 175K of data, with about 167K to 168K per file.

This disk system has the drawback of communicating over the serial bus, which is a slow procedure. Further, it has a low data capacity. This last characteristic will make it unsatisfactory for use with CP/M, which requires that considerable system software be accessed from the disk. (Commodore is talking of adapting its larger disk systems for the Commodore 64. This will require the IEEE interface and special software.)

The VICModem is a direct-connect modem that operates at 300 baud and plugs into the Commodore 64 (as well as the VIC-20). It plugs into the user port and has a cable that connects into the telephone line through a modular jack. The device has FCC approval and, therefore, requires no telephone-company device to directly connect into the lines. Commodore supplies communication programs at three levels. Level 1 is a program called Term 64 (a modification of VICTerm-1) that enables the user to communicate with networks like The Source and CompuServe. Level II is called EasyCom 64, which will provide extra communications facilities. Level III is called Office Terminal. This is a program for the business user, providing for electronic mail and auto dial and answer. We only used Level I, which we had to modify to use with the Commodore 64. It works well and we could contact the Commodore group on Compuserve. That is where we found out that we were not the only ones having trouble with the disk drive.

**VIC-1525 PRINTER.** The VIC-1525 is a serial dot-matrix printer designed to work with either the VIC-20 or the Commodore 64 computers. It is capable of printing upper/lower case characters, graphic characters, numerals, symbols, and dot-matrix graphics from the Commodore 64 screen. The printer receives its input from the Serial Bus, being "daisy-chained" with the VIC-1541 disk drive.

This printer works well and is an excellent value for a low-cost printer with graphics printing capability. Unfortunately, the 6 by 9 character matrix gives the output a crude look that we associate with early dot-matrix printers. The actual character size is only 7 by 5 dots and this is not pleasing to look at. As a compensation, the VIC-1525 is so easy to connect to the computer and to operate, using the same OPEN, CMD, and PRINT# used with Commodore files, that it is easier to buy it than go to the trouble of interfacing a different printer.

**User Comments.** The Commodore 64 was tested here as both a stand-alone microcomputer machine and as a system. For the latter we used Commodore's printer, disk drive, and cassette tape machine. We also had a test and demonstration diskette as well as a word-processing plug-in cartridge and some software on a floppy disk.

Employing the User's Guide, we had no trouble assembling the system and running BASIC programs, including color, sound, and character graphics. An initial problem we had was in using the VIC-1541 disk drive provided to us. We could read and save to disks supplied, but were not able to format and save data on our own diskettes. Other modes of operation worked fine. This was overcome when a disk arrived later with new software that included a simple word processor called The Word Machine and a simple database program called the Name Machine. On the disk with these programs was a wonderful program called the DOS Wedge (DOS 5.1).
Using it we were able to format a disk and transfer a program to it.

Using a Quick Brown Fox plug-in cartridge (actually, it was a plug-in board, since it was not enclosed in a plastic container), we marveled at the software loading ease it made possible. Plug it in, turn on the computer, and there we were into word processing. No fuss, no muss. We were able to save our files on both the cassette and disk as well as print out the text.

By now we had outgrown the User’s Guide and turned to Commodore’s $19.95 Programmer’s Reference Guide. If you want to do anything beyond simple tasks with the Commodore 64, you must get this approximately 500-page guide. It demonstrates how to operate the computer in any of its advanced modes, provides technical descriptions of the computer’s innards, and includes schematics. Referring to it, we were soon playing “music,” drawing color graphics, and watching Sprites dance over the screen. This was fun in spite of all those hundreds of pokes, peeks, and data statements. After a while, however, programming in this manner wore thin. Happily, the DOS Wedge provided an easy way out. Using its menus and a music program with keys on the screen, for example, eliminated the need for those pokes and peeks.

Our one major criticism of the Commodore 64 system concerns the separate disk drive. The transfer rate of the disk seems to be painfully slow, which appears to be the fault of the serial bus idea. This deficiency is emphasized when using the company’s CP/M cartridge which enables one to enter a more sophisticated computing world. Slow, single-density diskettes will simply not suffice for serious applications software. One of the company’s large-capacity disk drives like the 8050 or 8250 should be made available for the Commodore 64 so that business programs listed in the Commodore Software Specifications brochure can be used effectively.

Right now there is a dearth of software for the Commodore 64, as cited earlier. With the enormous VIC-20 library on hand, we expect that it would be converted to a 64 format, of course. As a likely “big seller,” independents will naturally create software for the machine, too. And with the forthcoming CP/M cartridge (Commodore recently set a deal with Zilog for its Z80 CPU), there should soon be relief from the lack of software on the market for the Commodore 64.

After extensive use of the Commodore 64, one can only conclude that this is a fine computer with so many features that it will take some time to fully utilize them. This is a computer for serious users, not just a game player or a let’s-learn-the-fundamentals-of-BASIC machine. There are less-expensive machines with “music” capabilities, for example. But they are merely sound generators, not music synthesizers as in the 64. With the Commodore 64 you can make music, not just sound effects. Also, the Commodore 64 uses a bit-mapped format, allowing it to use graphic software and printers that can take advantage of this for print-out purposes. Furthermore, the novel Sprites make it possible to create especially exciting animated arcade-like games. Add a good expansion port, handy editing keys, plug-in cartridge facility, and 64K of use memory for 5595, along with previously mentioned features, and we must acknowledge that the Commodore 64 is a formidable new contender in its class. Cheers for its versatility, but let’s see that user-friendly software on stream. —Stan Veit
EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING
NO OTHER SCHOOL CAN MATCH.

NTS HOME TRAINING INVITES YOU TO EXPLORE MICROCOMPUTERS,
DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND MORE, WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT
YOU ASSEMBLE AND KEEP.

Without question, microcomputers are the state of the art in electronics. And NTS is the only home study school that offers you training for this booming field with a choice of 3 production-model micro computers.

We'll explain the principles of troubleshooting and testing your microcomputer and, best of all, we'll show you how to program it to do what you want.

You'll use a digital multimeter, a digital logic probe and other sophisticated testing gear to learn how to localize problems and solve them.

Send for the full color catalog in the electronics area of your choice—discover all the advantages of home study with NTS!

NTS also offers courses in Auto Mechanics, Air Conditioning and Home Appliances. Check card for more information.

We believe that training on production-model equipment, rather than home-made learning devices, makes home study more exciting and relevant. That's why you'll find such gear in most of NTS's electronic programs.

For instance, to learn Color TV Servicing you'll build and keep the 25" (diagonal) NTS/HEATH digital color TV.

In Communications Electronics you'll be able to assemble and keep your own NTS/HEATH 2-meter FM transceiver, plus test equipment.

But no matter which program you choose, NTS's Project Method of instruction helps you quickly acquire practical know-how.

We believe that training on production-model equipment, rather than home-made learning devices, makes home study more exciting and relevant. That's why you'll find such gear in most of NTS's electronic programs.
1. The NTS/Rockwell AIM 65
   Dedicated Microcomputer: A single board unit featuring on-board printer and display—4K RAM (expandable). Application Functions:
   - Central processor—Controller/Monitor—Development System
   - "The NTS/SYM-1 Microcomputer" 6502
   - Based CPU—4K bytes ROM (expandable)—1K RAM (expandable). 51 active I/O lines for versatile interfacing: disk drives, ASCII key boards, cassette tape, etc.

2. "The NTS/Heathkit HN-89A Microcomputer" features floppy disk storage, "smart" video terminal, two Z80 microprocessors, with 32K RAM Memory, expandable to 64K on board.


4. Simulated TV Reception

---

**Request Form**

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**

4000 South Figueroa Street Dept. 205-043
Los Angeles, California 90037

Please rush FREE color catalog on course checked below

- [ ] MicroComputers/MicroProcessors
- [ ] Auto Mechanics
- [ ] Communications Electronics
- [ ] Air Conditioning
- [ ] Digital Electronics
- [ ] Home Appliances
- [ ] Industrial Technology
- [ ] Color TV Servicing

Name: ___________________________ Age: ______

Address: _______________________

Apt.: ___________________ City: ____________

State: _______ Zip: ________

- [ ] Check if interested in G.I. information.
- [ ] Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.
REMOTE SECURITY COMMUNICATOR

How to send control and voice/music signals hundreds of feet away through a common ac power line

By Marty Eergan*

THERE are many wireless intercoms that use the ac power lines as bidirectional communication links between two stations. In this way, two-way voice communication can take place almost
anywhere within a building without the installation of separate wiring. The Security Communicator described in this article uses this principle to provide a transmission link for a security system as well as a distribution system for music or one-way voice communication. A security sensor as simple as a
SECURITY COMMUNICATOR

Contact switch on a door or window can be used to protect a room's contents by sending a signal to a remote receiver to sound an alarm.

As shown in Fig. 1, the system utilizes conventional "carrier-current" transmission techniques over ordinary ac building wiring. Frequency modulation is used to minimize the effects of noise that is often found on power lines.

The FM transmitter can be modulated from two sources: either a conventional audio amplifier that can accept a microphone, radio, or other input signal or a 5-kHz tone generator that is turned on when an associated normally-closed contact switch is opened. The remote FM receiver uses a simple audio amplifier and built-in speaker for voice or music output. It also has a digital circuit that operates when the 5-kHz tone is detected to allow control of external loads.

Although the transmitter has only a 30-mW output, it will operate over several hundred feet of power line, even between two buildings if they share the same power line and there is no transformer between.

The sensor switch (controlling the 5-kHz tone generator) at the transmitter can be activated by any electronic or mechanical device that can simulate a simple on/off switch. This approach can also be used to turn on (or off) any appliance at the receiving end of the system via a suitable relay connected to the receiver digital output circuit.

Circuit Operation. The transmitter, shown in Fig. 2, is designed around IC2, a chip intended for use in cordless telephones. This IC can operate as an FM modulator between 1.4 and 14 MHz and, although not suitable for true high fidelity, it can handle wide deviations with low distortion. The carrier frequency in this Communicator, 3.125 MHz, is determined by L1, C3, and C4 and was selected so that the companion receiver could use an inexpensive 3.58-MHz color-TV crystal to produce the required 455-kHz intermediate frequency. The FM output from pin 7 (about 600 mV peak-to-peak with less than 1% harmonic distortion) is passed via R12 and C7 to the base (pin 2) of a buffer transistor within IC2. The emitter of this transistor is grounded via pin 4, while the collector at pin 3 uses R14 as the load. Resistor R13 is a bias resistor.

For additional gain and impedance matching to the power line, the output of IC2 drives transistor Q1. The collector load of Q1 is formed by the primary of L2 tuned by both a slug and C10, with L5 and C9 keeping the r-f from entering the operating voltage supply. The secondary winding of L2 passes the FM signal to the ac power lines through a pair of 1-kV disc ceramic capacitors, C11 and C12. It is imperative that the latter be a very-high-voltage type for safety. Note that the r-f is kept out of power transformer T1 by the high impedance of inductors L3 and L4.

The transmitter is voice- or music-modulated by a signal applied to J1 and amplified by IC1A and its associated components, with R1 acting as the gain control. Enough gain is provided in this circuit to allow it to work with most crystal or ceramic microphones. A paper cone speaker can be used as a microphone if the resistance of R2 is reduced. However, if you use this approach, make sure that the value of R2 does not drop below 2000 ohms.

A 5-kHz audio oscillator, is formed by IC1B with its associated components. The circuit is kept from oscillating by normally closed S2. When S2 is opened, IC1B immediately oscillates at 5 kHz and this signal is applied to IC2 (in parallel with the voice/music input from IC1A) to modulate the transmitter. Switch S2 can be any normally closed switch from a simple pushbutton to a closed-loop intruder alarm system (normally closed switches on windows or doors, or a loop of conductive tape on glass areas). No matter what is used, when the switch circuit is closed, the 5-kHz oscillator does not work; and when the switch is opened, the 5-kHz tone is modulated onto the FM carrier.

The heart of the receiver circuit (Fig. 3) is IC1, a low-power, narrow-band FM device that includes the local oscillator, mixer, six i-f limiter stages, a-c output, quadrature discriminator, isolated op amp, squelch, scan control, and mute switch. The IC was designed to detect narrow-band FM signals in FM dual-conversion communication equipment. The device has a 20-dB quieting sensitivity of about 8 μV. Signal pickup from the ac power lines is through high-voltage isolating capacitors C8 and C9; coil L1 tuned by a slug; and C7, with L3 and L4 acting as a high impedance...
We’ve programmed something new into the Timex Sinclair 1000.

A $15 rebate.

Now Timex has made the world’s most affordable personal computer even more affordable. The Timex Sinclair 1000 was the first computer to be sold for under $100. And if you act now, you can receive a $15 rebate off the already incredibly low price. This new offer from the Timex Computer Corporation is good through April 30, 1983.

It’s your chance to own a powerful personal computer that includes everything you need to begin. Including a simple step-by-step learning guide that can have you understanding and running programs within hours. You’ll also save enough to start building a library of Timex Sinclair 1000 computer programs on subjects relevant to the way you live. An extensive selection of pre-programmed cassettes is currently available on education, business, home management and entertainment. Take advantage of this incredible offer now. See your nearest Timex Computer dealer now for details. But hurry, computer availability is limited. Now more than ever, the power of the computer is within your reach.
to keep $T1$ from loading the signal. The local oscillator uses $XTAL1$, a conventional 3.58-MHz color-TV crystal, in conjunction with 5% mica capacitors $C2$ and $C3$ for stable operation. The mixer output at pin 3 is passed through a 455-kHz ceramic filter ($XTAL2$) to the limiter stages. This ceramic filter narrows the bandpass to ±7.5 kHz to eliminate undesirable audio noise, and simplify i-f tuning.

The signal is then internally connected from the last limiter stage to the quadrature detector that uses $L2$ and $C12$ as its tank circuit.

The recovered audio is present at pin 10, where any remaining i-f components are removed by filter $R6$-$C17$. Capacitor $C18$ couples the audio to volume control $R20$, whose rotor is connected to audio amplifier $IC3$.

The rotor of $R20$ is also connected to pin 16 of $IC1$, the internal mute switch. This signal mutes the audio amplifier when a 5-kHz tone appears in the bandpass. When the tone appears, all that is heard is a short “beep” when the remote switch is opened. Without the mute signal from pin 16, the tone would be heard as long as the remote switch was open.

The op amp within $IC1$ has one input internally referenced, with the other input available at pin 12 and the op amp output present at pin 13.

In the configuration shown in Fig. 3, the op amp in conjunction with components $R2$, $R3$, $R7$, $C15$, $C14$, and $C13$, is used for a narrow bandpass filter for the 5-kHz signal. The filter connects to a detector formed by $D1$, $D2$, and $C20$ which drives the squelch input at pin 14. This generates a dc level change at pin 15 that is fed to, and amplified by $Q2$. A small amount of feedback is inserted by $R12$ and $C24$ to help square up the rising edge of the level change. SQUELCH potentiometer $R19$, connected between the power and ground, biases the squelch input to any selected level.

The collector of $Q2$ drives flip-flop $IC2$, connected as a divide-by-
Move over, Science-fiction writers. We’re selling your secrets.

From Anywhere in the World, Listen to What’s Going On In Your Home or Office (Without Anyone Knowing It).
Or—Listen Right Through a Brick Wall As Though It Weren’t There.
Or—Change Your Telephone Voice So Your Own Mother Wouldn’t Know Who’s Calling.

The “Listener”

The LISTENER is small, unobtrusive, not the kind of thing anyone would look at twice. But plug it into any modular phone outlet and it gives you an open ear into what’s going on from any phone in the world. Visualize this: You’re away on business. Dial your number. The phone won’t ring, so no sound will disturb the baby’s sleep. But your beeper, it buzzes, signaling you’re on the LISTENER.

What a powerful listening device it is! The LISTENER will pick up not only a baby’s whimper but water running in the tub 80 feet away. Suppose you suspect that because you’re out of town your employees are playing poker in the office at night. Call from any phone. The LISTENER will tell you. Or—also will tell you if a piece of equipment is operating.

If you’re not invited to a meeting in your conference room, go anyway and the LISTENER will send you every word, wherever you are. The LISTENER can save your property—and even your life. Suppose you’re coming home late at night and think you see a shadow inside your home. Go to any phone and call it. If there’s a sound, you’ll hear it. The LISTENER is your silent hidden watchdog.

Private detectives have dreamed of such an electronic eavesdropper. They want it for more exotic uses than you do, but the LISTENER will give you peace of mind you never had before. The kids say that while you’re on vacation, they’ll be in bed by eleven. Are they? One quick call will tell you.

Call From Anywhere in the World
Plug the LISTENER into any modular phone plug, cut off, and forget it until you want to use it. Carry the beeper with you. What security you’ll feel, knowing you can turn in to your home or office anywhere you like.

The complete LISTENER, including beeper, is $199.95, plus $2.50 shipping. Peace of mind is worth ten times that don’t you agree?

The Telephone Voice Changer

It’s right out of James Bond! Push a button and the VOICE CHANGER gives your voice a completely different characteristic. The person on the other end of the phone won’t know it’s you. The VOICE CHANGER is more than an “electronic handkerchief”—it doesn’t cause your voice to sound fatter, it literally changes tone and texture.

Choose from two separate, distinct Change Channels. If you’re alone in a business office, it sounds like an employee answering. If you’re alone, you can get rid of pesky calls by pushing Channel 1 or Channel 2 and saying, “Sorry, that person isn’t in.”

How It Works

The VOICE CHANGER is powered by two ordinary penlight batteries. One set of lead-in wires connects to your telephone base, the other clips to the wires leading to the handset. Pushing the button labeled “Ordinary” puts your normal voice through the line. Pushing “Channel 1” changes timbre and texture. “Channel 2” creates different characteristics from Channel 1. Thus you have three voice options—or your own, plus two changed voices.

MAKE NO MISTAKE! The VOICE CHANGER DOESN’T MUFFLE YOUR VOICE OR MAKE IT UNINTelligible. It literally changes the quality of sound—space-age electronics at work.

Use the VOICE CHANGER to reach that doctor, lawyer, or business executive whose secretary knows your voice and who always is “out” when you call. Use it to screen your own incoming calls. Use it for just plain fun. Any time you like, during a conversation, push the “Ordinary” button and your regular voice returns to the wire.

The VOICE CHANGER is yours for $299.95—two for $599.90 each. (Plus $2.50 shipping per total order). When you consider the many uses of this brilliant, electronic instrument, it’s a real bargain. Of course it has the standard New Horizons guarantee.

The Super Ear

You’ll hear it all! Effortlessly, you can hear not just a baby’s cries, but quiet breathing—through a concrete wall a foot thick. Put the earphone in your ear and place the SUPER-EAR on the wall. That’s all there is to it.

SUPER-EAR hears everything—and, even more astounding, hears it clearly. It’s as though the wall weren’t there. If you’re coming home late at night and think intruders are in your residence, let SUPER-EAR find out for you. Want to know if the meeting is over in the room with the closed door? SUPER-EAR will tell you in a second.

SUPER-EAR is undetectable from the other side of the wall. The quality of sound has amazing fidelity—good enough to record, and SUPER-EAR has its own built-in recorder jack. Because SUPER-EAR is the ultimate listening device, you can use it to pinpoint hidden squeaks in your car or the source of mysterious engine noises. Construction experts tell us to look for flaws in cracks and buildings.

It Works Anywhere!

Ever put your ear to a railroad track to try to hear the train? Try it with SUPER-EAR. You’ll hear that train miles away. Use it as a powerful stethoscope on yourself, a child, or a pet. You can ever hear a bird’s breathing. The only source for SUPER-EAR is New Horizons, Choose from two models—Model SB-5, with ultrasonic microphone, $139.95; or Model SB-1, with suction cup microphone, $99.95 (two for only $129.95 each).

We Absolutely Guarantee!
Use any electronic instrument acquired from us for up to 30 days. If you decide for any reason you don’t want to keep it, return it for a 100% refund.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
For fast delivery on credit card orders, call toll-free 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
1-800-824-7888
Ask for Operator No. 551 in Calif., 1-800-852-7777.
Or send check or money order to:
NEW HORIZONS
1 Penn Plaza, Suite 100
New York, N.Y. 10119
For information, call 201-370-8029

April 1983
which, when turned on, supplies current via current-limiting resistor $R_{J7}$ to a load in its emitter circuit. Almost any type of device—a single LED, relay coil, or solid-state relay—can be used as the load. Just make sure that $Q1$ can deliver enough current to drive whatever is used. An opto-coupler can be used to drive a high-power device connected to the ac power lines without an isolation transformer.

---

**PARTS LIST (Fig. 3)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1—220-μF, 16-V electrolytic (radial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2—390-pF mica capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3—200-pF mica capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4,C5,C10,C11,C15,C21,C22,C23—0.1-μF ceramic capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6,C24—0.001-μF disc capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7—180-pF mica capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C8,C9—0.001-μF, 1-kV disc capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C12—390-pF mica capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13,C14,C17—0.002-μF disc capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16—100-pF mica capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19—0.02-μF disc capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19—470-μF, 25-V electrolytic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20—1-μF, 16-V electrolytic (radial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C25—0.01-μF disc capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C26—22-μF, 16-V electrolytic (radial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C27—15-pF mica capacitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C28—100-μF, 16-V electrolytic (radial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C29—4.7-μF, 16-V electrolytic (radial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1,D2—1N4148 diode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1—1/4-A fuse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC1—MC3359P FM demodulator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2—14013B flip-flop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC3—MC1306 audio amplifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC4—78L12 12-V regulator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1—See Fig. 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2—12-μH r-f choke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1—MPSA20 transistor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following are 1/4-W, 5% carbon film resistor unless otherwise noted:

- $R1,R10,R21—1$ kilohm
- $R2—300$ kilohms
- $R3,R5—39$ kilohms
- $R4—68$ kilohms
- $R6—7.5$ kilohms
- $R7—750$ ohms
- $R8—330$ kilohms
- $R9—390$ kilohms
- $R11—2.2$ kilohms
- $R12,R15,R16—1$ megohm
- $R13,R18—10$ kilohms

- $R14—2$ kilohms
- $R17—620$ ohms
- $R19—50$-kiloohm linear-taper pot.
- $R20—10$-kiloohm audio-taper pot.
- $R21—10$-kiloohm linear-taper pot.
- $R22—16$-ohm loudspeaker
- $T1—1$-ohm resistor

Note: The following are available from Circuit Specialists, 738 S. Perry Lane, Tempe, AZ 85281: complete transmitter kit TR1 at $36.50; complete receiver kit XR1 at $49.95. Also available separately are the transmitter and receiver PCB boards at $4.95 each.
We gave solderless breadboarding a new name.

Proto-Board® breadboards by Global Specialties. The leading name in solderless breadboarding.

You find them wherever electronics is important. From labs to production lines to classrooms to home workshop benches. Their name, synonymous with solderless breadboarding. And for good reason.

Proto-Board breadboards introduced engineers, technicians and hobbyists to a new way of designing and building electronic circuits as fast as they can think. Testing, modifying and expanding as quickly as new thoughts occur. Saving precious time and money by freeing creativity from manual labor.

Global Proto-Board products are arrays of solderless sockets and bus strips that emulate PC board layouts while permitting instant insertion and removal of components from the largest DIP to the smallest discretes. With a rugged construction built to provide positive connections and withstand day-in, day-out professional use—even as test fixtures. And mounted on sturdy metal backplanes, for extended high-frequency use and extra durability.

Their value and versatility are why so many professionals and hobbyists are “Proto-Board-ing.” And why you should be too.

Available with precision fixed and variable regulated power supplies, or in unpowered versions. Proto-Board breadboards come in a variety of sizes and configurations to meet virtually any circuit design challenge.
Audio amplifier IC3 can provide an output of about 1/2 W into an 8- or 16-ohm speaker. If more gain is required, reduce the value of series resistor R15. However, do not go below 100,000 ohms.

**Construction.** The system can be constructed using point-to-point wiring or pc boards. A foil pattern...
SECURITY COMMUNICATOR

and component layout for the transmitter are shown in Fig 4, and for the receiver in Fig 5. Low-profile low-capacitance sockets should be used for both ICs to minimize stray capacitance in the r-f circuits.

As shown in Fig. 6, the transmitter oscillator coil, L1, uses a 3/8" diameter plastic form having a #2 ferrite tuning slug. It is closely wound with 36 turns of #28 enamelled wire with each end connected to suitable solder pins on the form. The receiver quadrature coil, L2, consists of 150 turns of #36 enamelled wire tightly wound and layered on a ¼" diameter form about ½" long. The form should have a #1 powdered-iron tuning slug core (Miller 23A014-1 or similar). Both line coupling coils (L2 in the transmitter and L1 in the receiver) are fabricated in the same way. Wind 80 turns of #28 enamelled wire tightly on a ½" diameter form having a #2 ferrite tuning slug. Cover the winding with two layers of high-voltage Mylar tape for insulation. Wind 20 turns of #28 enamelled wire over the tape to use as the secondary winding. The windings can be held in place with glue or coil dope.

Use shielded cable for the audio lines connected to the remote inputs (microphone or radio). When wiring the shielded cable to the volume control of the receiver, connect the shield to the pc board at only one point. This avoids a ground loop, and a possible source of hum.

The transmitter and receiver can be housed in almost any suitable enclosure. It is only necessary to provide access to pushbutton switch S2 (or a connector for a remote switch), J1, and if desired, volume control R1. The receiver requires access to volume control R20 and the logic connectors.

Alignment. Using a dc voltmeter, check for +12 volts at the output of IC4, the voltage regulator in the receiver, and approximately 7.2 volts at pin 4 of IC1. Using an oscilloscope, check pins 1 and 2 of IC1 for the presence of 3.58 MHz.

Turn off the power to the receiver, then disconnect the power line from the ac wall receptacle. Remove the connections between C8 and C9 and the power line. Connect these capacitors to the output of a signal generator tuned to approximately 3.12 MHz and having a deviation of 3 to 4% or a maximum of 7.5 kHz at 1 mV rms output. With the receiver power turned on, use a scope to observe a 455-kHz sine wave at IC1 pin 5. Adjust the slug within L1 to maximize this signal amplitude. It may be necessary to retune the signal generator slightly, since ceramic filter XTAL2 determines the 455 kHz. In either case, adjust L1 and the signal generator to maximize the signal. Once this has been done, move the scope to IC1 pin 10 (audio output), and tune L2 for maximum amplitude of the sine wave. Some residual 455 kHz may still appear at pin 10.

Observe the signal at the C18 end of the volume control R20 and note that a clean sine wave appears at that point in the circuit.

Remove the test equipment, turn off the receiver, and unplug its power cord from the wall socket. Reconnect C8 and C9 to the line cord connectors.

With the receiver turned on and the volume control set to mid-scale or higher, and with no incoming signal, adjust squelch control R19 until a hiss (similar to that heard from a conventional FM receiver when it is tuned between stations) is heard.

Connect the transmitter to a wall socket and turn on the power. Apply some type of audio signal (microphone, radio, audio signal generator, etc.) to J1, at an amplitude of about 10 mV rms. Adjust the slug within transmitter coil L1 until the audio source is heard in the receiver. If L1 cannot be tuned to the receiver, the value of C4 can correct frequency.

Once a signal is received, adjust the transmitter output coil, L2, to maximize the signal at the receiver.

Set the receiver volume control to the desired level, then adjust the level control (R1) in the transmitter for the highest level without distortion. After this, adjust the receiver volume for the desired listening level.

To test the 5-kHz tone circuit, connect a LED across the I/O terminals of the receiver with the anode to Q1's emitter and the cathode to ground. Depress (open) S2 in the transmitter and listen for the tone at the receiver. The LED should not change state when the switch is depressed. The tone can be blocked by adjusting squelch control R19 at the receiver, until the audio is just muted. As mutating occurs, the logic circuit should change state as indicated by the LED.

If a momentary action of the digital switching is desired (with the output load enabled only when the remote 5-kHz switch is opened and held open, then disabled normally), remove IC2 and connect pins 11 and 13 on its socket together (bypassing the flip-flop so that Q2 directly drives Q1).

Separate the receiver and transmitter by several rooms, and test for operation of both voice and 5-kHz tone operation.
ONE of the most interesting challenges of microcomputing is interfacing the machine to the outside world. To do this, a digital-to-analog converter (D/A or DAC) and its counterpart analog-to-digital converter (A/D or ADC) must be added to the system. The device we are concerned with here is the D/A converter, which has a host of applications that include audio-signal processing, A/D conversions, and the generation of simple and complex waveforms.

This low-cost D/A converter uses the DAC1000, which provides 10-bit conversions with 0.05% linearity. The converter interfaces with the TRS-80 Model I, Levels I and II. Several short machine language programs are included to get you started, even with little or no familiarity with machine language programming.

Circuit Operation. The schematic diagram in Fig. 1 shows the D/A circuit. Line buffers IC1 and IC2 protect the CMOS inputs of IC6. Address decoder IC3 supplies an active-low, chip-select signal CSi in the address range of FF00H thru FFFFH at the high end of unused memory space. The address-decoder output and address line A0 are ANDed active low in gate IC7 which drives control lines XFER and BYTE1/BYTE2. This precludes enabling of XFER at times when the port is not selected. Voltage-follower op amp IC5 supplies a regulated reference voltage of 0 to -10 V depending on the setting of potentiometer R2. Current-to-voltage converter op amp IC4 converts IC5 output current IOUT1 to output voltage VOUT. Potentiometer R3 zeros the op amp. The analog output voltage is positive going with the negative reference voltage. If you need a negative going output, reverse the reference voltage by connecting the top end of R1 to the +12-V supply and reverse the connections of C10.

Construction. Use any construction technique that ensures a low-impedance ground circuit. The prototype was assembled on a Vector 4112-5 44-contact plug board. Parts placement is not critical. Install IC4 near IC6’s output pins for short connections. Install bypass capacitors C1 through C8 beside the several gates and buffers. You can assemble the card cage as shown in the photo using the Vector CCK135AS card-cage kit supplied with twenty snap-in card guides. Install card guides 1½” (38.1 mm.) apart for six
HAVE IT ALL FOR ONLY $2.95

Select any 5 books, (values to $102.75) for only $2.95 when you join The Computer Book Club®!

7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- Reduced Member Prices. Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
- Satisfaction Guaranteed. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- Club News Bulletins. All about current selections—main, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- "Automatic Order." Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But... if you want an Alternate Selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- Continuing Benefits. Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and quality for discounts on many other volumes
- Extra Bonuses. Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts on software, games, and more
- Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes circled below, billing me $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

Name ___________________________ Phone ___________________________
Address ___________________________ ___________________________
City ___________________________ State ___________ Zip ___________

Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside the U.S. or Canada must be paid with international money orders in U.S. dollars. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®.

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
wire-wrapped cards. Install six 44-pin card receptacles (Vector R644-3) on the rear T-struts and wire wrap the backplane. Connect a TRS-80 ribbon cable with edge connector to the backplane preferably through a 40-pin IDC connector. Do not carry the TRS-80 5-V line (39) to the backplane. You may power the cage using a Jameco JE200 5-V, 1-A regulated power supply (or similar) and the Jameco JE215 adjustable dual-power supply (or similar) set to deliver an output of ±12 V.

If you must use a long ribbon cable, it may be necessary to terminate the cage bus lines. On each data, address, and control line, connect a 1200-ohm pullup resistor from line to +5 V. Connect an 1800-ohm pulldown resistor from each line to ground. The resistors can be mounted on the 3362-5 plug board installed at the far end of the cage. Decouple the bus termination card by connecting a 20-µF tantalum capacitor and a 0.1-µF disc capacitor at the entry pin of the 5-V supply line. To operate a dynamic memory board in the cage with a long ribbon cable, use 220-ohm pulldown resistors on lines MUX, CAS, and RAS.

Checkout and Adjustment. Energize the card cage and verify that the correct supply voltages are at the IC socket pins before installing

**Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the digital-to-analog converter.**

**PARTS LIST**

C1 through C8—0.1-µF disc capacitor  
C9,C10,C11—1.0-µF, 35-V tantalum electrolytic  
C12,C13—0.22-µF, 15-V disc capacitor  
C14—22-pF, 5% dipped mica  
C15—10-µF, 35-V tantalum electrolytic  
IC1,IC2—74LS367 hex buffer  
IC3—74LS390 NAND gate  
IC4—LF356 op amp (do not substitute)*  
IC5—741 op amp  
IC6—DAC1000 10-bit D/A converter*  
IC7—74LS32 quad 2-input OR gate  
R1—10-kilohm, 14-W resistor  
R2—100-kilohm, 10-turn trimpot  
R3—25-kilohm trimpot  
*R3 Available from Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway, Belmont, CA 94002. Misc.—16-pin DIP sockets (2); 8-pin DIP sockets (2); 24-pin DIP socket; plug board (Vector 4112-5 or equivalent); card cage (Vector CCK135AS kit); wrap posts (T46-5-9); Jameco JE200 and JE215 power supplies (or equivalent); TRS-80 ribbon cable and connector; 44-pin card receptacles (Vector 644-3); wire; etc.
The Book

1st VLSISched VlSitrend/Plot $229.00
Visuerm Vtslplot Visifile $189.00
Visidea for C2 A70 $459.00
A2
A40
A70
C2 Controller
C47 Controller

48K 800
$499

ATARI 400
16K .......................... $199
32K .......................... $274
48K .......................... $299
64K .......................... $359

810 Disk Drive ............... $429.00
Call for Price and Availability of the NEW
64K ATARI 1200

VISCORP

for Apple, IBM & Franklin

Viacard .......................... $189.00
Vialine .......................... $189.00
Vialiner .......................... $159.00
Viascan .......................... $89.00
Viasend/Plot .......................... $229.00
Vischedule .......................... $229.00
Desktop Planner .......................... $189.00
Viascan/Plotter (IBM IBM) .......................... $179.00
Viascan prices for IBM may vary slightly.

CONTINENTAL

Home Account (Apple/Atari) .................. $59.00
The Tax Advantage (Apple/Atari) ............... $45.00
1st Class Mail/First Class Letter (Apple) ........ $79.00
The Book of Apple .................. $14.95
The Book of Atari .................. $14.95
The Book of Apple Graphics .................. $14.95

FLOPPY DISKS

MAKEXIL

MD 1 (Box of 10) .................. $32.00
MD II (Box of 10) .................. $44.00
FD 1 (8") .................. $40.00
FD II (8" DDI) .................. $50.00

VERBATUM
5.25" SSD .................. $26.00
5.25" SSD DD .................. $36.00

ELEPHANT
5.25" SSD .................. $19.99

TIMEX SINCLAIR

$85.00


ATARI

1010 Recorder .......................... $74.00
810 Disk Drive .......................... $429.00
1020 Printer .................. $269.00
1025 Printer .................. $589.00
830 Modem .................. $159.00
820 Printer .................. $259.00
850 Interface .................. $169.00
CX40 Joy Sticks (pair) .................. $18.00
CX853 Atari 16k Ram ....... $77.95
CX481 Entertainer Package .................. $69.00
CX482 Education Package .................. $130.00
CX483 Programming Package .................. $54.00
CX484 Communicator Package .................. $344.00
CX414 Bookkeeper Program .................. $119.00
CX419 Bookkeeper Kit .................. $195.00

41CV $209
HP75 $999.

100 B & W .......................... $74.95
300G .................. $159.00
300A .................. $169.00
310G .................. $179.00
310A .................. $179.00
Color I .................. $249.00
Color II .................. $593.00
Color II A .................. $799.00
Color III .................. $349.00
Color IV .................. CALL

BMC

124L1 0512" Green .......................... $79.99
1401.13 Color (HD Rev.) .................. $1369.00
9191U 12" Compio .......................... $1329.00

ZENITH

ZUM 121 .................. $99.00
ZT-1 Terminal .................. $536.00

SHARP

13" Color TV .................. $269.00
19" Color TV .................. $339.00

PANASONIC

TR-120MD (High Res Green) .................. $159.00
CT-160 Dual Mode Color .................. $299.00

NOVATION

J-Cat .................. $119.00
Cat .................. $146.00
D-Cat .................. $159.00
103 Smart Cat .................. $189.00
Apple Cat II .................. $279.00
103/212 Smart Cat .................. $439.00
212 Apple Cat II .................. $609.00
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade .................. $309.00

ANCHOR

Mark II (BS-232) .................. $79.00
Mark II (Atari) .................. $79.00
Mark III (TI-94) .................. $109.00
Mark IV (IBM/PCTE) .................. $125.00
Mark V (OIBORNE) .................. $95.00
Mark VI (IBM/PB) .................. $179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer Call) .................. $119.00
TRS-80 Color Computer .................. $99.00
9 Volt Power Supply .................. $9.00

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States, with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. orders and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability, and price change. NO TRYK stock manufacturer's and third party software are for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

ATARI 800

810 Disk Drive ............... $429.00
Call for Price and Availability of the NEW
64K ATARI 1200

48K 800
$499

HEWLETT PACKARD

41CV $209
HP75 $999.

HP 41C (after memory modules) ............... $149.00
HP 10C .................. $59.00
HP 11C .................. $72.00
HP 12C .................. $99.00
HP 15C .................. $99.00
HP 16C .................. $99.00

COMMODORE

VIC 20 $149
VIC 64 $399.

Motor Mouse .................. $23.00
Compostde .................. $23.00
Frogs (VIC) .................. $23.00
Frogger (64) .................. $23.00
VIC 20 Dust Cover .................. $9.99
VIC 1530 Dataloette .................. $69.00
VIC 1541 (64K Disk Drive) .................. $339.00
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer .................. $339.00
VIC 2105 8K Mem. Ext. .................. $32.00
VIC 1110 8K Mem. 1 sp. .................. $53.00
VIC 1111 16K Mem. Exp. .................. $94.00
VIC 1011 RS232C Ext. Interface .................. $43.00
VIC 1112 IEEE-488 Interface .................. $86.00
VIC 1211 Super Expander .................. $53.00
VLC Motherboard .................. $45.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Processing for VIC 64 .................. $79.95

FAX: 800-648-3311

IN PA. CALL (717) 387-9575
477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
serve usual CMOS handling precautions when installing the DAC1000. Connect the converter to the computer and energize the card cage first. Connect a dc voltmeter set to read 12 V from $V_{OUT}$ to ground.

The author’s prototype was assembled on a 44-contact plug board.

**BASICS OF D/A CONVERSION**

A digital-to-analog converter uses a binary word as its input and delivers an analog current or voltage in proportion to the binary value as its output. For example, the relationship between the binary input and the analog output of a 3-bit converter delivering 10.5 V full scale would be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Output (V)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The output range consists of $2^3$ or eight values in 1.5-V steps. A 10-bit converter would provide $2^{10}$ or 1024 output values (10.26 mV per step) over the same voltage range.

Conversion of a binary value to an analog output current can be accomplished by using an $R\cdot 2R$ resistive-ladder network as shown here. The ladder is supplied with a stable reference voltage $\pm V_R$. Each of the solid-state switches, $S_0$ through $S_9$, goes to the right when the data bit applied to it is a 1. As a result, the binary weighted output, $i_{OUT1}$, increases and $i_{OUT2}$ decreases an equal amount.

Provided that current $i_{OUT1}$ "sees" zero resistance to ground, the output current is proportional to the binary input value. This requirement is met by using an inverting op amp to divert $i_{OUT1}$ into feedback resistor $R_{FB}$. The inverting input of the op amp hovers near ground potential, differing from the noninverting input by a slight voltage $E_p$ sufficient to cause the high-gain op amp to fully divert $i_{OUT1}$.

Using the TBUG (TRS-80 machine language monitor) memory command, enter code 00 at addresses FF01H and FF02H in that order. Any upscale indication of the meter should drop to zero on the second data entry. Set the meter to its lowest voltage range (or use a millivoltmeter) and adjust offset-null pot $R_3$ for zero output. If you cannot null $V_{OUT}$ connect $V_{OUT}$ to a scope and check for oscillations. If $IC4$ oscillates, double the value of $C14$. Also, try cleaning the TRS-80 card edge connections.

Set the meter to read 12 V. Enter code FF at address FF01H and code 03 at address FF02H which sets all DAC data bits to one or full-scale. Adjust voltage-reference pot $R_2$ for the desired maximum output voltage such as 5 or 10 V. If you use a DVM and set $V_{OUT}$ to 10.23 V, the DAC resolves the voltage range in 10-mV steps.

**Software.** The brief machine language programs included with this article illustrate the simplicity of generating common repetitive waveforms. Connect the converter output to an oscilloscope or to an analog or digital voltmeter. In the SQWAVE program, the HL registers are loaded with zero and output to the DAC. Then, a CALL 10 DELAY provides 0.886 seconds delay. The HL registers are then loaded with 1023 or maximum output and loaded into the DAC. The delay is again called and the program loops to repeat the waveform. Alter the delay time by entering suitable constants at addresses 4A53H and 4A54H. The delay is 48.4 us using code 01 00.

A waveform varying between two specific voltage levels is obtained by entering suitable values into HL. A train of short-duration pulses is obtained by deleting the CALL 1 DELAY at address 4A0FH. The 'up' time and 'down' time of a rectangular pulse is adjusted independently by CALLING TWO DELAY subroutines. Omission of CALLS TO DELAY produces a rectangular pulse of approximately 28 kHz.

The RAMP program generates staircase waveforms. The BC registers are loaded with step size (height) 0080H or 128. The HL reg-
Incredible as it may seem, Popular Electronics helped launch the microcomputer industry. Back in 1975, we published plans for building the first powerful microcomputer based on the 8080 CPU. These plans generated incredible excitement—and spurred the world thinking about personal computing.

Since then, we've added more coverage of personal computing. Today, so much of the magazine is devoted to microcomputers that we've changed our name to Computers & Electronics.

Computers & Electronics continues the Popular Electronics tradition of helping our readers experience the advances of the future—today. We do it with clearly written, in-depth articles explaining each innovation; plans for building useful, money-saving projects incorporating the newest technology; reviews of the latest mass-produced equipment. Whether it's microcomputer equipment, audio, video, or personal electronics, Computers & Electronics will make it possible for you to enjoy the newest, most sophisticated, most innovative technology around.

Helpful buying guides
Computers & Electronics compares and contrasts computers and other electronics gear in meaningful buyer's guide articles. We discuss features and options, what to look for, and how to get the best value. Recent buyer's guide articles have covered computer printers, pocket computers, sophisticated telephones, video cassette recorders, and high-tech audio cassettes.

World-famous test reports
In every issue of Computers & Electronics you'll find our famous in-depth test reports. We take a new product, test it, and analyze the results. Recently we've tested the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III, the IBM Personal Computer, and the Sinclair ZX-81 microcomputer by Apple, Atari, Hewlett-Packard, Intelligent Systems, and Ntronics. Plus an interactive data terminal software.

The first low-cost voice synthesizer. The first low-cost logic analyzer. The first 8022-based microcomputer (ELF). The first low-cost function generator. The first gas-laser communicator (awarded a place in the Smithsonian Institution). The first low-cost graphics computer module. An interface to transfer narrow line listings from your TRS-80 Pocket Computer to either a printer or CRT screen.

As you can see, our construction projects, while not necessarily complex (thanks to multifunction IC chips), will keep you at the forefront of technological development—at remarkably low cost. And in the future, we'll be bringing you construction projects to help you make your microcomputer more useful—whether it's an enhancement, an application, or a merging of technology with external controls and I/O products.

Get the leader in the field—at up to 33% off!
Computers & Electronics is the world's most widely read computer and personal electronics magazine. Now you can subscribe at big savings up to 33% off. At our New Subscriber rates, a one-year subscription is only $12.97. Take advantage of this offer—complete and return the coupon or postage paid reply card today!

Computers & Electronics

P.O. Box 2774
Boulder, Colorado 80322

[Box for coupon]

YES! Send me one year (12 issues) of Computers & Electronics at $12.97—I save 19% or

I prefer two years for $22.97—

I save 33% or

Make that three years for $31.97—

I save 33%

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $15.97

Mr/Mrs/Ms [ ]

Address [ ] Apt [ ]

City [ ] State [ ] Zip [ ]

CHECK ONE [ ] Payment enclosed [ ] Bill me later

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of first issue.
The DAC1000 is a 10-bit D/A converter that easily interfaces with 8-bit and 16-bit microprocessors. Figures 1 and 2 show the block and timing diagrams for the device. Eight data lines feed information to an 8-bit input latch as well as a 2-bit latch. When using the DAC1000 with a Z80 CPU, data can be formatted as either right- or left-justified in a register pair as shown in Fig. 3.

For right-justified data, register L of the Z80 microprocessor is first loaded into the DAC 8-bit data latch followed by loading register H into the 2-bit latch on the second byte transfer. Although any register pair can be used, the HL registers serve as an accumulator with 16-bit arithmetic instructions to simplify software. The DAC can be mapped as part of the TRS-80 memory allowing use of a single memory-load instruction that moves both bytes into the DAC in proper sequence.

The DAC1000 has six control lines permitting a number of operating modes (detailed in the instruction sheets). To simplify software and hardware for our purposes, the DAC was configured as part of memory along with the use of right-justified data and automatic-output mode. In the latter, the analog output is updated immediately following the data transfer to the DAC. Control line WR1 and WR2 connect to the Z80 WR line. Chip select line CS1 (primary chip select line) enables the DAC to accept data. The CS1 line is connected to the address decoder which maps the port as memory locations.

Byte-sequencing line BYTE1/BYTE2 controls the entry of data. The control line is pulled high on the BYTE1 data transfer and both data latches are enabled. The line is then pulled low on the BYTE2 data transfer.

The 8-bit latch is disabled and the 2-bit latch accepts the two bits of BYTE2. At this point, the second chip-select line and data-transfer line XFER (CS2) is pulled low and activated. This enables the DAC 10-bit register to enter new data into the R-2R ladder network which in turn updates the analog output voltage. This sequence is termed "double buffering" wherein the output is updated only after both bytes have been transferred to the DAC.

The control line XFER can be driven directly by address line A0 under the following conditions. On any double-byte, memory-write instruction, the CPU issues two consecutive memory addresses as shown in the timing diagram. By choosing an odd memory address such as FF01H for the memory-write instruction, address bit A0 is a 1 during the BYTE1 data transfer and changes to 0 on the BYTE2 data transfer for control of XFER without additional logic.

---

**Fig. 1.** Block diagram of the internal working of the DAC1000 D/A converter.

**Fig. 2.** Timing diagram of the converter.

**Fig. 3.** Data can be formatted as either left- or right-justified.
isters are initialized to zero and loaded into the DAC. You may insert a CALL TO DELAY if you are observing the output on a voltmeter. The step size is then added to the current value of HL and the program loops back. The step sizes of this program are limited to powers of two such as 1, 2, 4, etc. to effect identical repeat of the staircase. Verify this by entering an odd step size and observe the results on a DVM. To use an odd step size, modify the program by adding a loop counter to effect an exit once the required number of steps have been generated. To obtain a descending staircase, replace code 09 at address 4A3CH with code B7 (OR A to clear carry) followed by code ED 42 (subtract DC from HL) and JUMP instruction C3 36 4A.

You may use two register pairs to source data to the DAC. Initialize the registers at the same or diverse values. Then, increment one register pair and decrement the second pair or hold it constant. The results include various modulated pyramid and sawtooth waves. An approximation of sine waves and others may be obtained by fetching and displaying data held in a table in memory.

Applications. For immediate applications of the converter, use it as a programmable signal generator for testing digital and linear devices and circuits. Program the waveform and voltage excursions to suit the particular test. You may use the ramp waveform with 1023 steps as a linear x-axis sweep of an oscilloscope at the lower frequencies. By adding a second converter to the plug card, you can output x-y display plots on the scope. Data for one or both axes are fetched from tables or data-acquisition buffers in memory.

On the test bench, the converter serves as a precision voltage divider supplying accurate voltage ratios for checking the linearity of analog and digital meters and dc amplifiers. If you further calibrate the converter output against a voltage standard or precision DVM, you have a source ofammable voltages of known precision. Use the BUG memory command to set the output voltages directly.

For special applications, the converter is easily programmed to generate any sequence of waveforms and time delays by CALLing subroutines. Output op amp IC4 is best limited to ±10 V at up to 5 mA. For higher power levels, add a discrete or integrated-circuit power amplifier. The LM380 audio amplifier can be used to amplify sound effects, tones, and musical tone sequences.

These are just a few simple ways to use the D/A converter. A more advanced application would be in a feedback control system to regulate motor speed, temperature, light intensity, or pressure. The controlled apparatus would include an analog sensor such as a tachometer, thermocouple, photoresistor, or barometer. The sensor monitors the variable and transmits an analog signal to an A/D converter, which in turn transmits digital information back to the computer. (An A/D converter for the TRS-80 by the author was described in the January 1982 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.) The computer program then examines the data and takes any corrective action via the D/A converter.

It’s clear that analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion can greatly enhance the power and productivity of a microcomputer like the TRS-80 Model I. The ideas suggested here are just some of the applications possible. As you become more adept at interfacing your computer with the outside world, many more applications will become apparent.

---

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**

```
TR-80

00100 ;FILENAME - DIGANA
00110 ;BY ADOLPH M. MANGIERI
00120 ;DEMO PROGRAMS GENERATE SQUARE, PULSE
00130 ;AND RAMP WAVEFORMS WITH 10-BIT CONVERTER.

4A00 00140 ORG 4A00H ;START 'SOWAVE'
4A00 00150 SOWAVE LD HL,0000H ;LD ZERO IN HL
4A03 00160 LD (OFF01H),HL ;SEND HL TO DAC
4A06 00170 CALL DELAY ;CALL TIME DELAY
4A09 00180 LD HL,003FFH ;LD 1023 IN HL
4A0C 00190 LD (OFF01H),HL ;SEND HL TO DAC
4A0F 00200 CALL DELAY ;CALL TIME DELAY
4A12 00210 LD HL,0020H ;LD 'RAM'
4A30 00220 END ;END 'SOWAVE'

4A30 00230 ORG 4A30H ;START 'RAMP'
4A30 018000 00240 RAMP LD BC,0080H ;SET STEP RAMP
4A33 210000 00250 RAMP LD HL,0000H ;INITIALIZE HL
4A36 2201FF 00260 STEP LD (OFF01H),HL ;SEND HL TO DAC
4A39 00 00270 NOP ;THIS SPACE FOR
4A3A 00 00280 NOP ;A CALL TO TIME
4A3B 00 00290 NOP ;DELAY
4A3C 09 00300 ADD HL,BC ;NEXT STEP
4A3D C3364A 00310 JP STEP ;LOOP
4A50 00320 ;END 'RAMP'
4A50 00330 ORG 4A50H ;START 'DELAY'
4A51 00340 DELAY PUSH AF ;SAVE STATUS
4A51 00350 PUSH DE ;SAVE
4A52 11FFFF 00360 LD DE,OFFFH ;SET DELAY HERE
4A55 1B 00370 DECDE DEC DE ;DECREMENT DE
4A56 7A 00380 LD A,D ;GET D
4A57 B3 00390 OR E ;IS RESULT ZERO?
4A58 C2554A 00400 JP NZ,DECDE ;LOOP TILL ZERO
4A5B D1 00410 POP AF ;RESTORE
4A5C F1 00420 POP DE ;RESTORE
4A5D C9 00430 RET ;RETURN
0000 00440 END

00000 TOTAL ERRORS
DECDE 4A55
STEP 4A36
RAMP 4A30
DELAY 4A50
SOWAVE 4A00
```

April 1983
LAST month, in the first part of this article, we described CompuServe, the largest and most widely used of the computer communication networks. Here are some of the other networks.

**The Source**

The Source is the other large, general-information computer network available to the public. There is an initial sign-on charge and an hourly charge for use of the service with a minimum of $10 per month. The equipment needed to connect to The Source is the same as that required for CompuServe; most of the popular personal computers can be adapted to work on this network.

Access to The Source is through major network common carriers Telenet and Tymnet. They do have access over their own nodes in the Washington, D.C. area but not beyond that location. The user is assigned both a number and a password to identify his account on the network. One difference in sign on between The Source and CompuServe is that The Source assigns the user to a specific computer system. That is, System 10, 11, 12, or 13. It is necessary to give this system number in the sign-on procedure.

Once you are connected to the correct computer system you give your individual user number and password.

There are two methods of accessing information on The Source: the Command Level and the Menu. If you are using the Command Level, you type commands when you see the caret prompt, naming the program you want after writing a prefix word that states what you want the program to do. The most commonly used prefix words are INFO or DATA, which provide an introduction and background to
The Welcome Menu. When you sign on The Source, the first thing you see will be as shown in the first box of Illustration V.

If you select Command Level, you see the caret prompt and then move through the network by entering KEY Words. If you select the Source Menu you see the Main Menu and move through the network by entering selections from the Main Menu or from branch menus.

The News and Reference Resources is one of the most important areas of The Source. The following subject listing can be quickly searched by moving from level to level through the branches. Each item has a sub-menu relating to the subject material. For instance, under Travel and Dining, you will find:

1. Domestic flights
2. International flights
3. Travel tips
4. Travel reservations
5. Metro restaurant guide
6. National restaurant guide
7. Wine

The Source shines in the area of electronic mail. This is featured as an important resource. All subscribers have a mailbox in their assigned systems. The correspondence can be scanned, checked, or read by the subscriber.

The Source also allows you to send the same message to a whole list of Source subscribers. This is the only network with this feature.

You can also send electronic mail to subscribers when you are away from a terminal. All you have to do is phone The Source and send a Voicegram. There is an extra charge for this service, but it is the only one of its kind on the networks. Another service of The Source is the capability to send Mailgrams from the Source and the U.S. Postal Service.

While The Source does not have a conference area such as the ones on the Compuserve SIGS, it does have the Chat facility which permits conversations between two subscribers. There is no equivalent to CB on The Source.

The Source does not have Special Interest Groups (SIGS) in which subscribers can communicate, help one another, and share public domain software. Instead it has a conference area called Participate or PARTI. This is a scheme that permits any subscriber to start a conference by entering a subject. Other subscribers can join the conference to add their comments. In time others will comment on the answers and a branch subject usually starts. The resulting subject area will be a tree structure that includes all of the conference branches.

The main difference between PARTI and the Compuserve SIGS is that the SYOPS who moderate the SIGS and bring a human element to the conference. Individual SYOPS develop a following based upon their ability to organize and direct an interesting group. The PARTI only has the system computer as moderator and, thus, is not as interesting.

The Source has been one of the pioneers in a new method of merchandising. The COMP-U-STORE organization offers all kinds of discount merchandise to members via the network. It publishes an electronic catalog describing the merchandise for sale. The subscriber can order the goods and charge them to his credit card. They are shipped directly to his address.

There is also a free classified advertising service for subscribers who want to barter or sell things, or who just want to comment briefly on some subject. This is called the POST service, and it allows subscribers to place ads in more than 70 different subject areas. The ads remain on the board for 14 days unless they are removed by the originator.

One unusual feature on The Source is an individual private publishing area. It allows subscribers who wish to publish their own works to put them on the network. They can receive a royalty according to the time and accesses by members reading the material. Some of these develop dedicated followings. Recently a complete novel was written and published on The Source.

Science Plus is an enhanced group of information services featuring Media General stock analysis, Commodity News Service daily price and news reports, Management Contents Ltd. abstracts of leading business publications, The Legi-Slate congressional bill-tracking service, and Comp-U-Star discount shopping. There is an additional charge for The Source Plus service.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service

Dow Jones & Company offers an on-line service to individuals requiring its unique business services (Illustration VI). As might be expected from the Dow Jones organization, the service is oriented toward financial users.

The service is accessed through the public common carriers according to instructions provided by Dow Jones. In many cases this service is offered through a package sold by computer stores, or supplied as part of the purchase of a modem or packaged software. The initiation package includes a free full-service pass-
...NETWORK MAZE

VI

MASTER MENU
COPYRIGHT (C) 1982
DOW-JONES & COMPANY, INC.

TYPE FOR
A DOW JONES BUSINESS
AND ECONOMIC NEWS
B DOW JONES DUCITES
C FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT
SERVICES
D GENERAL NEWS AND
INFORMATION SERVICES

DOW JONES BUSINESS
AND ECONOMIC NEWS SERVICE
TYPE FOR
//DJNEWS DOW JONES
//FTS FREE-TEXT SEARCH
OF DOW JONES NEWS
//UPDATE WEEKLY ECONOMIC
UPDATE
//WSJ WALL STREET JOURNAL
HIGHLIGHTS ONLINE
FOR HELP, TYPE CODE AND HELP
(EXAMPLE: //DJNEWS HELP)

DOW JONES STOCK REPORTER SERVICE.
STOCK PRICES DELAYED OVER 15 MINUTES
=CLOSE PRICE ADJUSTED FOR EX-DIVIDEND

STOCK  BID  ASKED  HIGH
CLOSE  OPEN
GE  92  3/8  92 1/2  93
IBM  91  90  91 1/2

LOW  LAST  VOL(100'S
GE  91  1/4  91 3/8  4513
IBM  89 1/8  89 3/8  13059

MOVIES 12/10/82 P226 ENDS AT 22M
COMING Attractions
Twen"16th Century Fox will distribute
"KIDDO" A COMEDY-ADVENTURE. THE TITLE
CONCERNING THE CHILD-OWNED-AND-OPERATED
FERTILIZER AND PEST CONTROL COMPANY
WHOSE LEGALITY WAS CHALLENGED BY
GOVERNMENT BUREAUCRATS.*

SEAN PENN WILL HEAD THE CAST OF "BAD
BOYS", THE STORY OF A 16-YEAR-OLD GANG
MEMBER. UNIVERSAL WILL DISTRIBUTE
*  *  *

CINEMAN MOVIE REVIEWS
COPYRIGHT (C) 1982 CINEMAN SYNDICATE
PRESS FOR
1 NEW RELEASES FORCED VENGEANCE
JOSEPHA; THE VERDICT
2 CURRENT MOVIES
3 COMING ATTRACTIONS

MOVIES 12/10/82 P226 ENDS AT 22M
COMING Attractions
Twen"16th Century Fox will distribute
"KIDDO" A COMEDY-ADVENTURE. THE TITLE
CONCERNING THE CHILD-OWNED-AND-OPERATED
FERTILIZER AND PEST CONTROL COMPANY
WHOSE LEGALITY WAS CHALLENGED BY
GOVERNMENT BUREAUCRATS.*

SEAN PENN WILL HEAD THE CAST OF "BAD
BOYS", THE STORY OF A 16-YEAR-OLD GANG
MEMBER. UNIVERSAL WILL DISTRIBUTE
*  *  *

April 1983
\textbf{\ldots NETWORK MAZE}

word and one hour of introductory usage in non-prime time. This is enough to sample the services and determine if they are worth the charge to any individual.

Once you have signed on the first thing you see is the Master Menu.

The Business and Economic News includes Dow-Jones News and free text search of the Dow Jones News. This is based upon \textit{Wall Street Journal} news. There is a weekly economic update of the leading indicators and \textit{Wall Street Journal} highlights online. The General News and Information Service includes movie reviews; sports; weather; The World Report; an encyclopedia; and The Wall Street Week, a column of Wall St. news.

\textbf{BRS By Night}

This IS a new service designed for the scientist or researcher who needs to research published literature for articles referencing subjects of interest. Biographical Research Service is a data base of data bases designed for use by professional researchers who are paid to find references in all the various data bases on line throughout the world. BRS by Night is one of the first of these services to be offered directly to the public at reduced rates because it operates in non-prime time.

It is still not simple to operate this service and therefore BRS offers instruction courses at various locations throughout the country. The fees for this instruction are very reasonable and there are courses for both the beginner and the experienced researcher who merely needs to become familiar with the network.

BRS is accessed by Telenet in much the same way as it is done on The Source. It supplies a new user with the proper passwords and protocol to use the system. Once you are connected to the BRS After Dark service, you are given a menu with selections for News, Electronic Mail, News of The BRS Service, and the Data Base Reference Service.

If the reference menu is selected, the system prints a list of the available databases including, Science/Medicine Databases, Business/Financial Databases, Education Databases, Energy Database, and Social Science Databases. Within each category there are hundreds of data bases that can be searched for information.

The user enters the search terms, including logical qualifiers such as “AND” and “NOT,” and the system searches the specified data bases. It then reposts the number of “hits” it finds and where they are. The searcher can have the references printed out at his terminal. We found the system much more complicated to use than either The Source or CompuServe, but simpler than other systems of its type.

\textbf{Lockheed Dialog Information Service}

The main feature of the Dow Jones Service is the Stock Quote Reporter Service. This gives the daily stock market quotes delayed 15 minutes, it turns each personal computer, anywhere in the country, into a stock ticker. Upon entering the stock symbol, the system gives the name of the stock, and the last bid information (or at close). Then it gives Asked Information, Open, High, Low and Last. Finally it gives the volume in 100s of shares. The user can Quit at any time and return to the main menu for analysis information or news of the stock. He can return to the quote service at any time.

Since The Dow Jones system is designed to be used by financial people rather than by computer experts, it is by far the easiest to use and obtain information from.

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{Lockedeed Dialog Information Service} & \textbf{Lockheed Dialog Information Service} & \textbf{Lockheed Dialog Information Service} \\
\hline
The Dialog Information Service is a data base of more than 55 million records covering all phases of science, education, busi- & The Dialog Information Service is a data base of more than 55 million records covering all phases of science, education, business, law, finance, the arts, medicine, and the humanities. It provides references to technical reports, journal and magazine arti- & The Dialog Information Service is a data base of more than 55 million records covering all phases of science, education, business, law, finance, the arts, medicine, and the humanities. It provides references to technical reports, journal and magazine arti-
\end{tabular}
7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to Creative Computing.

It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: Creative Computing.

Every month Creative Computing provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useul articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of Creative Computing's editorial content.

Creative Computing gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in Creative Computing.

Creative Computing discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to Creative Computing. We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

Creative Computing helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

Creative Computing covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

Creative Computing brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? Creative Computing brings you the answers.

Creative Computing features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor, Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

Our price is right.

By subscribing to Creative Computing now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from Creative Computing, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But Creative Computing does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000 Creative Computing readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

Creative Computing • P.O. Box 5214 • Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Send me Creative Computing for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—I save 20%!
☐ Two years (24 issues) for $36.97—I save 26%!
☐ Three years (36 issues) for $49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms.                          Apt. 81351
Address (please print full name)

City
State: Zip

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
The system responds with the selected set:

**7072 EXECUTIVES**

14435 MANAGERS

20707 EXECUTORS OR MANAGERS OR ADMINISTRATORS

The user asks how many of these articles contain the words stress or tension and also the words executives, managers, or administrators.

? COMBINE 1 AND 2

3 460 1 AND 2

He can then ask which of these articles were published in 1982.

? SELECT S3 AND PY = 1982

26623 PY = 1982

4 60 S3 AND PY = 1982

The selection process can go on until the researcher finds the exact document that he wants, each time narrowing the search among the items found by the previous statement on the network. Once located, the article can be printed at the terminal or printed by the network and mailed to the user.

This is a process that requires experience and skill. It is thus sometimes better to hire a skilled researcher than learning the process. The rate charged by the various data bases can be quite high and therefore money is saved by having the search conducted by someone who knows what he is doing. This of course applies during daytime hours (prime time).

At night, when the computer usage is quite low because people are normally not working, Dialog has started a new service at much lower rates, called KNOWLEDGE-INDEX. It permits access to a selected group of data bases covering Agriculture, Business Information, Computers, Electronics, Corporate News, Education, Engineering, Government Publications, Magazines, Medicine, News, and Psychology. The equipment required is a computer terminal and modem or a personal computer with a serial interface, modem, and terminal software. The charge is a flat $24 per hour, with no minimum fee or monthly handling charge. While this hourly charge is higher than that for the general-purpose information networks, it results in a low charge for the average reference search. When a document reference is found, the user can get the full text of articles on-line. The charge is $4.50 plus $0.20 per page photocopied. Actual documents are sent for a $4.50 charge, plus the actual cost of the document. The operation of KNOWLEDGE-INDEX is the same as for the full Dialog.

### Conclusion

The utilization of public information networks can add to the owner's benefits derived from his personal computer beyond the scope of published software because it gives him the ability to use the capabilities of a mainframe computer. It also gives the subscriber contact with others throughout the country. This leads to increased knowledge on the part of everyone on the network. It is an amplification of knowledge by multiplexing experience. The reference networks such as BRS By Night and Dialog give the personal computer user access to the accumulated published information knowledge of the decade. It makes information previously available only to a few researchers, or the people able to pay them, accessible to everyone with a personal computer.

In the near future the public information networks will grow and perhaps they will become a part of the video revolution now in progress on the cable television networks. We are only a few years away from two-way video communication and when that happens, the vast knowledge in the data bases will be available to everyone with a television receiver.
LAST month we introduced in very general terms a 16-bit 8088-CPU computer for use as a learning tool that can also be expanded to be compatible with IBM-PC hardware. Here we will deal with the hardware in more detail.

To understand what is happening in this rather complicated system, we must first have a basic picture of the signals generated by the system. The 8088 controls operation of all the supporting circuits. Reviewing Fig. 1 (note: figures 1 through 9 appeared in last month’s issue), we see that address, data, and control busses are shared by the main processor, auxiliary processor, DMA controller, interrupt controller, I/O ports, and a 62-pin expansion bus. The processor decides which device has control of the buses at any given time. Since the generation and management of the system signals is too complicated for a 40-pin microprocessor like the 8088, the signals have to be produced by a combination of the 8088, a clock generator (8284), and a bus controller (8288) (Fig. 10).

The 8088 produces the address- and data-bus signals, the 8284A clock generator provides the master clock, reset, and ready signals to the processor, and the 8288 generates, using signals received from the processor, all the bus-control signals required. Here is a description of signals generated by these three chips, using a timing diagram (Fig. 11) for the timebase relationships between the various signals.

**8284 Clock Generator Signals.** (Refer to Figs. 2, 10, and 11.) The 8284A generates five signals for the control bus as well as providing ready and reset synchronization for the system. The clock signals are generated by a built-in oscillator that requires only an external crystal.

**CLK88** (clock output, pin 8) is a 4.773-MHz signal the crystal oscillator frequency of 14.31818 MHz divided by 3) with a duty cycle of 33% (a requirement of the 8088). This signal is the main system clock and is labeled CLK88 on the timing diagram.

**RESET** (reset output, pin 10) is a master reset line for the control bus and CPU. This signal is active high and is synchronized to the falling edge of CLK88. The POWERGOOD input, pin 11, is actually the reset input of the 8284. When this line goes low a reset signal is output to the bus. In the event of a power failure, the CPU is automatically reset. This input could be gated with a manual reset button.

**READY** (ready output, pin 10) is an active-high signal that indicates to the control bus that nothing in the system is requesting a wait or delay. Wait states are generated during DMA and memory refresh cycles. Pins 3 and 4 are used to signal when a wait state is required. The wait request signals from the memory or the I/O are synchronized by the 8284 to form the proper READY signal for the CPU.

**OSC** (oscillator output, pin 12) is the TTL output of the internal oscillator (14.31818 MHz). This frequency was chosen because a colorburst signal can be derived simply by dividing the OSC output by four on the optional color board. This signal is not used on the motherboard but is available on the expansion bus. The duty cycle is 50%.

**PCLK** (peripheral clock output, pin 2) is a TTL level clock signal whose output frequency is one-half that of CLK88 (2.387 MHz). This signal is used by the optional IBM compatible keyboard as well as the system timer (8235-5).

**8088 CPU Bus Signals.** (See Figs. 2, 10 and 11.) The 8088 can be configured for either a minimum (single processor) or maximum (multi-processor) mode. The pin functions are not the same. The descriptions given here assume that the processor is in the max (multi-processor) mode.

Address/data lines AD7 through AD0 (pins 9 through 16) are time-
...16-BIT TECHNOLOGY

multiplexed address- and data-bus signals. The timing diagram shows that the address signals appear on the bus first. During this time the bus is considered an address bus. In the data time period that follows, the bus is considered to be a bidirectional data bus. The additional hardware required to separate these signals will be discussed later. The signals are active high and float to a 3-state off during interrupt and local bus hold acknowledges.

Address lines A15 through A8 (pins 39 and 2 through 8) provide address signals 8 through 15 and are not multiplexed with other signals. The timing diagram indicates when the addresses are valid. The addresses are active high and float to 3-state off as above.

Address/status lines A19/S6, A18/S5, A17/S4, and A16/S3 (pins 35 through 38) are time-multiplexed address and status bus signals. The high-order addresses appear first followed by status lines S3 through S6. The status lines reveal the processor's operations as well as the status of certain flags (i.e. the status of the interrupt-enable flag, S5, is updated at the beginning of each clock cycle). Status lines S3 and S4 indicate which segment register is presently being used for data accessing. These lines float to a 3-state off during local bus hold acknowledge. The additional hardware to demultiplex these signals is not used in this design.

RD (read strobe, pin 32) indicates that the processor is performing a memory or I/O read. This line is not connected in this design. The memory and I/O read/write strobes are generated by the 8288 bus controller.

READY (ready input, pin 22). When the ready line is high, the processor assumes that the memory or I/O device has enough time to complete the data transfer in progress. The 8284 synchronizes any wait requests and generates the READY signal.

INTR (interrupt request input, pin 18) is sampled at the end of each instruction clock cycle to determine if the processor should enter into an interrupt acknowledge operation. If activated, interrupt controller IC2 supplies an interrupt vector address to the 8088. The processor then executes the required subroutines. The INTR line can be internally disabled by software resetting the interrupt enable bit.

TEST (test input, pin 23) is tested by the "wait for test" instruction. If this input is low, execution proceeds, otherwise the processor waits in an idle state. This input is used when adding the coprocessor. It is pulled high in this design and the "wait for test" instruction is not used unless a coprocessor is added.

NMI (non-maskable interrupt, pin 17) initiates an interrupt when it changes from low to high. A software subroutine is vectored to via an interrupt-vector lookup table located in system memory. The NMI pin is not maskable internally by software, but the design does allow it to be disabled by hardware. Switch position 2 of SI and the INTR output (pin 32) on the 8087 coprocessor (see Fig. 7, IC41A) control the NMI channel along with NMI register IC43, which is initialized by the power-up routines. The software monitor and BIOS initialize the NMI off. This mask can be set and reset via system software as shown in Table II, the I/O address map (see the March issue).

RESET (reset input, pin 21) causes the processor to terminate its present activity. It restarts by fetching its first instruction from ROM memory location FFFF0. The instruction at this location is a jump to the system initialization software routines. These routines initialize the timer, DMA, interrupts,UARTS, etc., and then jump to the operating system.

MN/MX (min/max configuration input, pin 33) is used to configure the processor to either a minimum or maximum (multi-processor) design. The current design is set up for maximum utilization of the 8088, including provisions for a coprocessor when available. The following pin-function descriptions pertain to 8088 signals in the max mode.

Processor status outputs S2, S1, and S0 (pins 26 through 28) are used by the 8288 bus controller to generate all memory and I/O access control signals. They are encoded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S2</th>
<th>S1</th>
<th>S0</th>
<th>Control Signals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Interrupt acknowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Read I/O port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Write to I/O port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Halt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Code Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Read memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Write memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Passive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram of 8088, 8284, and 8288 signals](image-url)

Fig. 10. Signals generated by the 8088, 8284 and 8288.

92 Computers & Electronics
These signals float to 3-state off during hold acknowledge and do not appear on the system bus. 

**RO/GT1 and RO/GTO (request/grant I/O, pins 30 and 31).** Request/grant pin RO/GT1 is used by the coprocessor to force the main processor to release the bus at the end of the processor’s current bus cycle. It is pulled high by R23 and not used unless a coprocessor is installed. Request/grant pin RO/GTO is grounded and not used in this design.

**LOCK (lock output, pin 29)** indicates to the control bus that the coprocessor is not to gain control of the system bus while it is low. The lock output is activated by the LOCK instruction and remains active until the completion of the next instruction. This signal floats to 3-state off during hold acknowledge.

Queue status outputs QS1 and QSO are on pins 24 and 25. One of the main differences between the 8088 and its predecessors is that it can fetch instructions while the processor is executing a previous instruction. The instructions fetched are held in a queue. The QS1 and QSO pins provide status information allowing external tracking of the internal 8088 instruction queue. These signals are used by the coprocessor in this design.

Pin 34 is always high in the max mode and is not connected in this design.

**8288 Bus Controller.** The 8288 bus controller decodes CPU status outputs S2, S1, S0 to provide command and control timing signals for the system bus. The following is a description of the pin functions. (see Figs. 10 and 11 for an overview.)

Status inputs S0, S1, and S2 (pins 3, 18, 19) are decoded by the 8288 to generate command and control signals at the appropriate times.

CLK88 (system clock input, pin 2) is from the 8284 clock generator. The clock acts to synchronize the outputs with the CPU signals.

ALE (address latch enable, pin 5) serves to demultiplex the address/data outputs as well as to latch the high-order addresses from the 8088 bus while they are valid. The addresses are latched during the falling (high to low) transition of ALE. Note the relationship of the falling edge of the ALE signal and the status of the address signals A0 to A19. The three 74LS373s (IC7, IC8, IC9) latch the addresses from the 8088 outputs and present the system with 20-bit address lines.

DEN (data enable output, pin 16) is an active-high signal that serves to enable data transceivers (Fig. 2). The DEN signal is NANDed at IC45 with the normally high output control line on the interrupt controller to form an active-low enable signal on bus transceiver IC8. (Note that IC8 is incorrectly labelled as a 74LS373 on Fig. 2. It should be a 74LS245.) A software halt sets DEN low.

---

**Fig. 11. Timing diagram for the various signals.**

**Fig. 12. The 8259A programmable interrupt controller.**

April 1983
DT/R (data transmit/receive output, pin 4) determines the direction of data flow through data transceiver IC8. A high indicates that data is being transmitted to I/O or memory. A low indicates that data is being received from I/O or memory.

ÄEN (address enable input, pin 6) is connected to the normally low ÄEN BRD signal. It goes high only during DMA transfers or at the request of the I/O channel, at which time the 8288 gives up control of the command bus to the DMA or I/O system (Fig. 7). This allows the DMA controller or I/O channel to issue the required read/write and other control signals to the control bus.

CEN (command enable input, pin 15) when high enables the command and ÄEN outputs. When low, CEN forces ÄEN and all command outputs to their inactive states. This pin is connected to ÄEN, which is simply the complement of ÄEN BRD.

### Command Signals Generated by the 8288

The 8288 issues five command signals to the system control bus. Their appearance on the bus is controlled by the S0, S1, and S2 status data supplied by the 8088. The following is a description of these signals and the status logic required to produce them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S2</th>
<th>S1</th>
<th>S0</th>
<th>8288 COMMAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>INTA (interrupt acknowledge)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>IRDC (I/O read)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AOWC (advanced I/O write)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MRDC (code access)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MRDC (read memory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>AMWC (advanced memory write)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **INTA** (interrupt acknowledge, pin 14) advises an interrupting device that its interrupt has been acknowledged and that it should place vectoring information onto the data bus. The signal is active low.
- **IRDC** (I/O read command, pin 13) instructs an I/O device to drive its data onto the data bus. The signal is active low and is labelled IR on the bus.
- **AOWC** (advanced I/O write command, pin 12) issues an advanced I/O write signal to an I/O device. It is advanced to allow for an early indication that a write is in progress. The signal is active low and is labelled IOW on the computer control bus.
- **MRDC** (memory read command, pin 7) issues a read signal that instructs the memory addressed to force its data onto the data bus. The signal is active low and is labelled MEMR on the bus.
- **AMWC** (advanced memory write command, pin 8) issues a memory write command earlier in the machine cycle to give memory devices an early indication that a write cycle is in progress. The signal is active low and is labelled MEMW on the bus.

We have now shown how the various bus signals are generated. This should give you a firm foundation for understanding all chip functions and signal lines in Fig. 2 except for interrupt controller IC2, which we will now discuss.

### 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller

The 8259A programmable interrupt controller (IC2, Fig. 2) is relatively complicated device internally (Fig. 12). However, from a circuit point of view, it is very straightforward. The main purpose of this chip is to keep track of various I/O devices to determine if they require service (thus, relieving the processor from this chore).

The 8259 accepts interrupt requests from up to eight sources. Each interrupt source is assigned a priority number determined by the system designer. The chip has a built-in priority resolver that continually identifies the highest priority active interrupt request and notifies the CPU in the event a request from a higher priority is received. The programmer can assign the vectoring addresses corresponding to a given interrupt line by writing command words to the 8259 via I/O ports 20 and 21 (see Table II, I/O map).

An interrupt is begun by placing a high-level signal on one of the interrupt lines. This initiates a conversation between IC3 (CPU) and IC2 (PIC) (Fig. 2). An interrupt is then requested by IC2 (INT, pin 17 is set high). The system responds by issuing an INTA (interrupt acknowledge) to IC2. This sets the internal in-service register, which keeps track of any interrupts in progress and also resets the interrupt-request register making IC2 available for another interrupt request.

The system then issues another INTA to IC2. This causes the EN line (pin 16) to go low disconnecting IC8, the data bus transceiver, from the bus and connecting IC2 data lines to IC3. The interrupt subroutine program pointers are now transferred to IC3, which begins executing the interrupt service program. After completion of the interrupt service, the subroutine must write an EOI (end of interrupt) command word to IC2, which clears the in-service register.

The RD, WR, A0 and CS lines are inputs used to write data to the mask register (enable/disable various inputs), set priorities, program the interrupt vector addresses, set up the other various mode functions, and read the status of the in-service register.

This design uses three of the interrupt lines as follows:
1. Interrupt line 0 (IR0) is connected to one of the 8253-timer outputs that periodically interrupts the system. IBM uses this interrupt to update a system "time of day" program. It is not used in the minimum configuration system.
2. Interrupt line 1 (IR1) is connected to the optional IBM compatible keyboard port. This line activates a keyboard read routine supplied in the BIOS ROM used when installing the IBM compatible keyboard.
3. Interrupt line 4 (IR4) is connected to the interrupt line from the terminal communications port located on the 64/256K memory board. Each key input activates a subroutine that reads the terminal input.

Next month we will continue with a discussion of the DMA controller and give an overview of its functions. Future articles in the series will cover other hardware and software for the computer, including programming instructions. (To be continued)
Hardware

ZX81 Reference Card. This 10-panel, 20-page accordion-style card is for anyone who is moving up from the ZX80 to the ZX81 and Timex 1000 computers. The pages cover graphics, BASIC commands and functions, special commands and operators, screen layout, all codes from 0 to 255, selected ROM calls, tips on using FOR-NEXT and IF-THEN statements, ZX80 and ZX81 memory maps, Z80 timing charts, condition code chart, nex/dec conversion, and Z80 op codes including decimal equivalents for peek and poke. $5.95. Address: Nanos Systems Corp., Box 24344, Speedway, IN 46224 (Tel: 317-244-4078).

Hardware Instruction. The McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center has created a line of modular self-instructional programs consisting of 15 units each containing an audio cassette, a printed workbook, hardware experiments and components, and a self-checking examination. Series includes basic electricity, electronics, digital logic, circuit analysis, power supplies, oscillators, and microprocessors. The teaching format is an interactive audio tutorial presentation and is applications oriented. Each module is $19.95 plus handling and postage. Address: Contemporary Electronics Series, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20016.

TRS-80 Model III Graphics. The 80-Grafix board provides an effective resolution of 512 x 192 (256 x 192 in the 32-character mode) through the use of 128 programmable characters. These are on an 8 x 12 matrix of individually controlled dots. Normal graphics are not affected. In the hi-resolution mode, new graphic characters are given by the values 128 to 255. The board is support-
ed by 20 programs/files. Included are Create, Gethr, and Hires83. The latter allows editing and entire character set one character at a time on an enlarged grid. Installation requires clipping six clips, cutting two traces, and removing three ICs from their sockets. $169.95. Address: Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080 (Tel: 214-235-0915).

IBM-PC Super Board. The Nirvana plug-in for IBM-PC occupies only one slot and features a Z80B operating at 4.77 MHz synchronously with the 8088 in the master mode, where only the 8086 can access on-card memory with the Z80 disabled, or in a dual mode where both processors can access on-card memory. The board runs standard CP/M 8C-86 as well as IBM MS-DOS.

No test bench should be without one.

The A P Test Clip.

When you're testing circuitry, you need the best troubleshooter around: The A P Test Clip.

It's made with a narrow nose shape that allows for easy attachment on high density boards. Nailhead pins that keep probe hooks from sliding off ends. Open nose design that permits probe tip access to DIP leads. And a contact comb that fits between DIP leads, eliminating any possibility of shorts. All these little design differences add up to the ultra-reliable, safe, quick DIP troubleshooting you need.

You can buy A P Test Clips in 56 standard or connector-compatible models in 14 sizes. And every one is made with highest quality engineering and industrial grade materials for long life and reliability.

A P PRODUCTS made the first IC Test Clips... and they are still the best.

Call TOLL FREE, 800-321-9668, for the name of the distributor nearest you.

(in Ohio, call collect: (216) 354-2101.)

A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
9450 Pineywood Drive
P.O. Box 603, Dept. A
Mentor, Ohio 44060
(216) 354-2101
TWX: 810-425-2250

In Europe, contact A P PRODUCTS GmbH
Baeumlesweg 21 • D-7031 Weil 1 • W Germany
Earn Your Degree

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand lessons, with help from your home-study instructors whenever you need it.

In the Grantham electronics program, you first earn your A.S.E.T. degree, and then your B.S.E.T. These degrees are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Our free bulletin gives full details of the home-study program, the degrees awarded, and the requirements for each degree. Write for Bulletin FT-83.

Grantham College of Engineering
2500 So. LaCienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90034

Software

Mind Tools. Sams Financial Planning Mind Tools offers a series of 17 preset calculators that automatically correct formulas and headings on spreadsheet programs. They superimpose the correct formulas and column headings on each spreadsheet and give the user immediate access to compound interest rates, internal rate of return, amortization schedules and other calculations used in financial forecasting. The tools work with Multiplan, Visicalc and SuperCalc on the TRS-80 Model II, IBM-PC and Apple II microcomputers. The price is $59.95 to $89.95 depending upon the version. Address: Howard W. Sams, 4300 West 62 St., PO Box 7092 Indianapolis, IN 46206 (800-428-3696).

For dBase 2 Users. A new service for users of dBase22 Data Base has been established by Standard Software Corp. Called dBase II HELPLINE it is a nationwide network that puts dBase II users in contact with each other to exchange information on programming with this universally used data base system. To join the dBase II HELPLINE write to Standard Software Corporation of America, 10 Mazzeo Drive, Randolph, MA 02368. Give your name, address, phone number and the length of time you have used dBase II and the model computer you use. You will then get a list of other users in your area, along with their phone numbers.

Supercalc 2 for 16 Bits. The popular electronic spreadsheet system SuperCalc...
COMPUTER SOURCES

has been extended and enhanced to run on 16-bit CPUs. This new version called Supercalc 2 ($345) runs on 8086 and 8085 based 16-bit systems and will also run on 8-bit systems. It runs under the CP/M-86, MS-DOS and PC-DOS operating systems as well as CP/M-80 systems. Enhancements include the ability of 16-bit systems with 256 bytes of memory to fill all 16,002 cells of the worksheet (63 rows by 254 columns)—enough space for a 10-year projection by month. Users with color capability will be able to see messages displayed in red with protected areas shown in yellow. The system can also do consolidation with automatic addition of the values from any part of the spreadsheet with values stored on the disk, which allows single-command arithmetic operations on areas of the worksheet without additional memory. Supercalc can sort rows or columns in memory by either numeric or alphabetic sequence and has a rounding function with additional formatting and print options. Sorcin Corporation, 2310 Bundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408-942-1727).

**Two New Games.** Just announced for the Timex/Sinclair T-1000/ZX81 computers are “Vault of the Centaurs” and “Mega-Mind.” The former pits the user against the Centaur Warriors in a battle to obtain a precious fuel, Zykon. The player flies his starship through space, avoiding meteors and missiles, until he reaches the Vault of the Centaurs. He must then calculate the entrance position, sweep past the guard, steal the Zykon, and return home through even more obstacles. $19.95 on cassette for 16K computers. “Mega-Mind” pits the player against the computer, with the object being to conceal six shapes in four positions to encode a secret pattern that the opponent must then decipher. The player must use logic and memory to decode the computer’s pattern before the computer decodes his. Since the computer has perfect memory, this is no easy task. Address: Orbyte Software, PO Box 2686, Waterbury, CT 06720.

**DB Master for the IBM-PC.** The top-selling data-base system for the Apple II Computer has been rewritten and expanded for the IBM-PC. The new version has a 3000-character record in place of the 1020-character record used in the Apple version. Records can contain complex mathematical formulas which offer storage capacity up to 240 characters. Computed fields formulas may contain Boolean and mathematical formulas. There is an Array Search feature that allows a selection of records that contain multiple entries for the same items. This enables selection of such items as manufactured goods containing many parts, or components. There is also a browse mode, which allows fast display of selected fields and records. Records can be edited while the display is continued. DB Master for the IBM-PC requires at least 192K bytes of RAM (additional memory will extend the capacity of the data base) and two 320K double-sided drives. $499. Address: Stoneware Inc., 50 Belvedere St., San Rafael, CA.

**EZDatabase for IBM-PC.** Consists of four modules: EZDataentry, EZDisplayaid, EZDatalabel, and EZReportaid. EZDatabase is designed to use the IBM Monochrome Monitor, 48K memory, and two double-sided disk drives. $350. The modules can also be purchased separately. Address: Data Consulting Group, 877 Bountry Dr., Suite 203, Foster City, CA 94404.

---

**VIC20 PERSONAL COMPUTER**

**TOP 10 ARCADE GAMES**

**VIC-20 TAPE PROGRAM SALE!!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Super Paratrooper (Fantastic)</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Exterminator-Plus (Better than Centipede)</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cricket (Better than Frogger)</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Snackman (Better than Packman)</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Galactic Crossfire (you in the middle)</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anti Matter Splatter (Nuclear Disaster)</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Bug Blast (Creepy)</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Bombs Away (Great)</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3-D Maze-Escape</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Krazy Kong</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUY ANY FOUR — DEDUCT 10% MORE**

**VIC-20 PROGRAMMING AIDS!!**

- Introduction to basic programming (manual and tapes) $22.95
- Advanced basic programming (manual and tapes) $22.95
- Programmers reference manual (288 pages — you must have this!) $15.95
- Programmers easy reference card (tables-lists-drawings) $3.95
- VIC-20 Revealed (267 pages of VIC secrets) $11.95
- 6502 Machine Language Assembler $24.95
- 16K Programming cartridge $79.00

*10 DAY FREE TRIAL  • WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES  • ONE DAY DELIVERY EXPRESS MAIL • FREE CATALOGS • WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!*

**PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (FACTORY-DIRECT)**

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

---

April 1983
Eico Model 482 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope

The Eico Model 482 Dual Trace Oscilloscope is a general-purpose bench instrument having a sensitivity of 5 mV/division and a smooth rolloff above 20 MHz. Other than the CRT, the Model 482 is completely solid-state. It has a modern low-profile look, with a brushed-aluminum front panel and a matching enclosure.

Physically, the Model 482 is 6½" H × 12" W × 14" D and weighs 15 lb. The 5" CRT has a 4" × 3" viewable surface and is surrounded by a plastic bezel that can support a scope camera. The suggested retail price is $799.95.

General Description. Immediately to the right of the CRT bezel are the INTENSITY, FOCUS, and POWER (ON/OFF) controls, along with a screwdriver-adjustable TRACING ROTATOR adjustment. The remaining front-panel space is essentially divided in half. The lower portion contains the CH A (channel A) and CH B (channel B) operating controls, and the various sweep/trigger functions are on the upper portion.

The Z-AXIS input, and the power fuse are on the rear apron where there are also four corner posts on which the power cord can be stored. Skid-proof feet and a tilt stand are mounted on the bottom, with a carrying handle on the top surface.

All operating controls are clearly marked and color coded, with excellent finger spacing between adjacent controls. Interlocking functions are connected via a printed gold stripe on the front panel.

Each vertical channel has three controls: the AC/GND/DC input selector, an 11-step (arranged 1-2-5) VOLTS/DIV selector switch whose coaxial vernier allows an overall sensitivity from 5 mV/div to 10 V/div, and a vertical POSITION control. Selection between CH A, CH B, DUAL, and ADD is made by the MODE switch. Each input is via a BNC connector, and a separate ground binding post is provided.

The horizontal sweep can be selected from 0.5 μs/div to 0.5 seconds/div through a 19-step SWEEP TIME/DIV rotary switch, arranged in a 1-2-5 sequence, and a coaxial vernier. The horizontal POSITION control includes a pull-out 5X magnifier. The EXT TRIG input is provided with a BNC connector.

The trigger SOURCE can be selected from INTERNAL, CH B, LINE, or EXTERNAL, while trigger SYNC is selected from AC, HREQ, or TV. The 20th position of the SWEEP TIME/DIV switch is marked CH B. In this position, the scope can be used for vector display, with synchronization from either CH A or CH B.

The unique function of the Model 482 is the component testing feature. A pair of COMP TEST in binding posts, mounted under the CRT bezel, operating in conjunction with the COMP TEST pushbutton, allows qualitative checking of semiconductors, resistors, and capacitors.

The instrument comes with two probes that can be set to either X1 or X10 by simple end-piece rotation. The center position of the tip rotation grounds the probe tip through a 9-megohm resistance. Complete specifications for the Model 482 oscilloscope are shown in the Table.

User Comment. The Model 482 was tested by the Lockheed Electronics Instrumentation Measurement Laboratory (Plainfield, NJ) against standards traceable to the National Bureau of Standards, and was found to meet or exceed its claimed specifications in all cases.

It has been many years since we used an Eico instrument. So, it was a pleasant occasion to test out this latest Eico scope.

As usual, the instrument was put on our test bench and used for several weeks so we could get the "feel" of it. During this period, we found the Model 482 to be an excellent scope. Its 20-MHz bandwidth, coupled with the 17-nanosecond rise time made it extremely useful for viewing digital, or high-frequency, signals. The sync was stable, even at high input frequencies. All controls were easy to employ and spaced sufficiently far apart to enable comfortable use.

The trace brightness and sharpness were excellent and, when synched to a TV video source, special internal circuits made the horizontal and vertical waveforms appear...
VERTICAL:
- Deflection Factor: 5 mV to 10 V/div, 11 ranges, vernier.
- Bandwidth: Dc to 20 MHz (–3 dB).
- 10 Hz to 20 MHz (–3 dB).
- Risetime: Less than 17.5 ns.
- Overshoot: Less than 3%.
- Input Impedance: 1 megohm shunted by 20 pF, 2.3 pF, 600 V p-p, or 300 V dc + ac peak.
- Operating Modes: CH A, CH B, DUAL, ADD.
- Operating Frequency: Approximately 200 kHz.
- Channel Separation: Better than 60 dB at 1 kHz.
- Polarity: Channel B can be inverted.

HORIZONTAL:
- Time Base:
  - Type: Auto and triggered. In auto, sweep obtained without input.
  - Sweep Times: 0.5 µs to 0.5 s/div, 19 ranges and x/y.
  - Magnifier: X5 on all ranges.
  - Linearity: Less than 3%.
- Triggering:
  - Sensitivity: INT–1 div or more; EXT–1 V p-p.
  - Source: INT, CH B, LINE, EXT.
  - Level: Positive/negative, continuously variable, auto.
  - Range: 20 Hz to at least 20 MHz.
  - Sync: AC, HF reject, TV, positive or negative.
  - At TV, TV-H/TV-V auto switched by SWEEP TIME/DIV.
  - TV-V: 0.5 s/div to 0.1 ms/div.
  - TV-H: 50 µs/div to 0.5 µs/div.
- Deflection:
  - Deflection Factor: 5 mV to 10 V/div, 11 ranges, vernier.
  - Frequency Response: Dc to 1 MHz (–3 dB).
  - Input Impedance: 1 megohm shunted by 20 pF ± 5 pF.
  - Max. Input Voltage: 300 V dc ± ac peak, or 600 V p-p.
  - X-Y Operation: Selected by SWEEP TIME/DIV switch. CH A forms Y axis, CH B is X axis.
  - Intensity Modulation: TTL level (3 V p-p to 50 V), positive brightens, negative darkens.

OTHER:
- CRT: 5", 2 kV.
- Calibration Voltage: 0.5 V p-p, ±5%, 1 kHz square wave.
- Power: 100/120/220/240 V, 50/60 Hz, 19 W.
- Probes: Two: ×1, ×10 selectable.

rock steady. It is easy to see the VITS using this mode. In the vector mode for TV chroma alignments, CH A provides the vertical and CH B the horizontal component of the displayed signal. The chroma “petals” were clear and sharp, and other phase analysis was also excellent.

The special function of the Model 482, simple component testing, was really appreciated. To use this feature, one places the SWEEP TIME/DIV switch in the CH B position and depresses the COMP TEST push-button. The semiconductor junction, resistor, capacitor, or inductor connected across the COMP TEST binding posts; and the display is observed. No values are derived, but it is easy to tell if the device under test is open or shorted; and a pretty good idea of its value can be determined by the display (as explained in the manual).

Semiconductors are tested by observing the diode breakdown. Zener diodes are easy to check using this technique. It is also easy to identify matched sets of semiconductors if that is required for the job at hand. We used this function to sort out a large box filled with unknown diodes, collected over the years, and were able to identify and save quite a number of them.

After many hours of operation on a crowded workbench, the Model 482 remained cool to touch, and there was very little or no trace change with the power line fluctuations we usually encounter during the working day. However, the case is not magnetic proof. Thus, the trace does move when a magnet (speaker, etc.) is brought in close proximity with the enclosure, especially over the CRT area. R-f shielding is somewhat better; very little trace distortion was seen when a CB or ham transmitter was operated close by.

The consensus of our users is that the Model 482 is an excellent scope, and compares favorably with others in the same price range. The dc-to-20 MHz bandwidth, coupled with the excellent sync stability, makes this latest entry from Eico a good place to start if you are contemplating an electronics workbench or service department. —Les Solomon
SOLID-STATE DEVELOPMENTS

Personal Radiation Detectors

By Forrest M. Mims

RADIATION is a very broad term for energy emitted by a source. Most forms of radiation are nonionizing. While such radiation may heat or even physically or chemically alter a substance, it does not ordinarily cause atoms within the substance to gain or lose electrons and thus become ionized. Nonionizing radiation includes visible light, infrared, and radio waves.

There are, of course, exceptions. For example, focused optical radiation from a laser having a power density of at least 1 to 10 megawatts per square centimeter (depending upon the wavelength) will create a spark-like miniature plasma of ionized air molecules. Ionizing radiation, however, is a descriptive phrase almost always reserved for electromagnetic radiation of very short wavelength such as gamma rays and both alpha particles (the nuclei of helium atoms) and beta particles (fast moving electrons). These particles ionize atoms when they collide with them at very high speeds.

Substances that emit ionizing rays or particles are collectively termed radioactive. The effect of these ionizing rays and particles upon most forms of life can be profound. For this reason alone, considerable effort has been devoted to the development of sensitive and reliable detectors of radioactivity.

One of the earliest detectors of radioactivity was invented by Hans Geiger. It consisted of a sealed metal tube filled with air, argon, or other gases and containing a wire electrode. Geiger’s detector is operated by placing a high voltage across the wire electrode and the metal tube. The potential is set below the breakdown point of the gas.

A gamma ray or alpha or beta particle entering a thin glass or mica window in the side of the tube will cause the molecules of gas along its path to become ionized. The resulting low impedance path allows a brief flow of current through the tube. Additives called quenching agents cause the gas to quickly deionize following passage of the ray or particle. This greatly increases the life of the tube and enhances its detection capability in high radiation fields.

The current pulse through a geiger tube can be easily amplified and caused to generate an audible click. In high radiation fields, the clicks will merge into a continuous rasp or even a buzz. A simple integration circuit can convert the noisy clicks into a series of chirps that indicate by their frequency of occurrence relative radiation intensity. An analog meter, digital readout, or simply a flashing LED can also be used to indicate relative radiation levels.

Geiger tubes are still commonly used to detect the presence of radioactivity. They are relatively expensive and fragile, however, and require a high operating voltage.

The scintillation effect radiation detector utilizes a fluorescent mineral or crystal such as thallium- or cesium-activated sodium iodide or bismuth germanate. Ionizing radiation entering the crystal causes the emission of light, which is detected by a sensitive photomultiplier tube.

Though a scintillation crystal alone is a solid-state device, the requirement of a fragile photomultiplier tube with an accompanying high-voltage power supply gives scintillation detectors the same drawbacks as geiger tubes. Recently, however, new kinds of scintillation crystals have been developed. They emit at slightly longer wavelengths, which can be detected by silicon and gallium-arsenide-phosphate photodiodes.

One such crystal is cadmium tungstate. When stimulated by ionizing radiation, it emits green light having a peak wavelength of about 530 nanometers. This light can be detected by a suitable photodiode connected to a low-noise, high-gain amplifier.

A scintillation crystal paired with a photodiode forms a rugged solid-state detector of radioactivity. A simpler approach, however, is to detect radioactivity directly with a semiconductor. Silicon pn junction diodes can detect gamma rays and both alpha and beta particles. While not as sensitive as other detectors, they are mechanically sturdy and require no high-voltage power supply. Even commercially available silicon diodes, photodiodes, solar cells, and...
zener diodes have been used to detect ionizing radiation.

Cadmium telluride is a more sensitive detector of ionizing radiation than silicon. Cadmium-telluride detectors are used in nuclear medical research, space research, brain scanners, and compact personal radiation monitors.

**Personal Radiation Detection Systems.** There are many different commercial systems and devices for detecting ionizing radiation. Those intended to warn people about the presence of radioactivity are often designed to emit audible chirps at a rate directly proportional to the radiation level. Of those that use a geiger tube, one of the most compact is the RT-1A Personnel Radiation Detector made by Eberline Instrument Corporation (Box 2108, Santa Fe, NM 87501). This $165 monitor has dimensions of 1.2" × 2.4" × 3.1" and weighs 6 oz. It emits approximately 150 audible chirps per milliroentgen. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recommends a maximum exposure level to civilians of no more than 500 milliroentgens per year.

Compact geiger tube radiation monitors are also made by Solar Electronics (156 Drakes Lane, Sommertown, TN 38383). Their Radiation Alert Monitor 4 indicates radiation by an audible signal and a meter calibrated in milliroentgens per hour. Three detection ranges (0.5, 5 and 50 milliroentgens per hour) are switch selectable. The unit is powered by a 9-V battery and measures 3.1" × 5.8" × 1.4". It sells for $150 plus $5 for shipping. Incidentally, this detector was featured in an article about possible radiation hazards of thorium.

---

### Fig. 2. Wall-mounted Radiation Sentry sounds an alarm at preset level

---

### McIntosh STEREO CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh stereo equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.

---

Send $2 for complete catalog of converters and scramblers

Quantity Discounts: Visa Master Charge

Add 3% shipping for each resident and 4% sales tax.

C&D Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428
(616) 669-2440

---

### FREE McIntosh CIRCLE NO. 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
The major drawback of these radiation monitors is their requirement of a 500-to-550-V power supply to provide sufficient bias for the geiger tube. This needs high voltage at the monitor site. A small monitor and can therefore be used to make even smaller monitors and chirpers.

One such chirper was developed by Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory (Los Alamos, NM 87545) and Radiation Monitoring Devices, Inc. (44 Hunt St., Watertown, MA 02172). It utilized hybrid construction and could be clipped to a shirt collar or pocket. This tiny chirper was later manufactured by Radiation Monitoring Devices. Because of its high price (about $300), comparatively few of these tiny chirpers were sold and production was stopped.

Dositec, Inc. (72 Irving St., Box 4744, Framingham, MA 01701) makes miniature chirpers, digital dosimeters, and a family of tiny alarm dosimeters. All these devices employ cadmium-telluride detectors. The compact DOS-100 miniature Dositec Alarm Dosimeters weigh only 1.2 oz and measure 1" x 1" x 1.5". Various models of the device provide five radiation threshold detection ranges. The prices for these dosimeter devices range from $295 to $315.

Radiation Engineering, Inc. (PO Box 103, Beltsville, MD 20705) manufactures a line of economical radiation detection systems that use ionization chambers to detect the presence of ionizing radiation. The ionizing chambers used in these instruments can be considered capacitors having two plates separated by an air gap. Ionizing radiation allows a small leakage current to flow through the air dielectric. By placing the capacitor in series with a very large resistance, the small current appears across the resistance as a proportionally higher voltage.

For example, the company's Radiation Sentry RD-1 incorporates an ionization chamber that generates 1 microampere of ionization current in response to a radiation field of 10 milliroentgens per hour. In a 1-teraohm (1 x 10^12 ohm) resistor in series with the chamber, this current causes a potential of 1 V to appear across the resistor. This voltage is coupled to a very high input impedance CMOS comparator. When the voltage exceeds a preset level (the threshold), the comparator switches and activates a 75-db warbling alarm tone.

The RD-1 Sentry measures 9.5" x 7.5" x 2.5" and will operate continuously for one full year when powered by a single 9-V battery. It is designed primarily for detecting gamma and x-rays. The RD-2 is a similar unit that will detect gamma and x-rays and both alpha and beta particles. The RD-1 sells for $79.95 and the RD-2 sells for $89.95 (plus $2 for postage and handling). These devices are by far the least expensive of those reviewed for this column.

The RD-1 and RD-2 Radiation Sentry monitors are designed to be mounted on a wall much like a smoke detector. They might, therefore, be of interest to persons who reside near nuclear power plants or factories that process radioactive materials. For personal protection where moderate to high-levels of gamma or x-ray radiation are expected, Radiation Engineering makes the smaller RD 100, a belt or wall-mounted unit measuring 4.5" x 3.5" x 1". Housed in a rugged aluminum package, the RD 100 sells for $149. It will operate from a 9-V battery for a full year and provides an audible warning when the radiation level exceeds 100 milliroentgens per hour.

You can find out much more about these and other personal radiation monitors by writing the companies whose products are described in the preceding discussion. You can find the names of additional manufacturers of such equipment in advertisements carried in health/physics periodicals and other such publications received by most technical libraries. For information about scintillation crystals and related products, write Harshaw Chemical Company (6801 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139).
Get the most from your SINCLAIR or Timex Sinclair with these practical books from Sync!

**The ZX81 Companion**

*by Bob Maunder*

The ZX81 Companion follows the same format as the very popular ZX80 Companion, and assists the ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000 user in four applications areas: graphics, information retrieval, education and games. This practical guide contains scores of fully documented short routines plus complete programs and a disassembled listing of the ZX81 ROM Monitor.

"Thoughtfully written, detailed, and illustrated with meaningful programs."
—MUSE

5½" x 8", Softbound. #17P $9.95 (2.00)

**Getting Acquainted With Your ZX81**

*by Tim Hartnell*

This informative volume for the new ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000 user contains more than 80 programs to help the reader get the most from his Sinclair computer. Game programs include Checkers, Alien Impliers, Blastermind, Moon Lander, Breakout, Star Burst and Derby Day. The book also shows programs for cascading sine waves, plotting graphs and tables, data sorting, equation solving, plus the use of PLOT, SCROLL, PRINT, TAB, PEEK, POKE and much more!

5½" x 8", Softbound. #15Y $9.95 (2.00)

**The Gateway Guide to the ZX81 and ZX80**

*by Mark Charlton*

The Gateway Guide is a practical programming manual for the beginner that furnishes over 70 fully documented programs. The majority of the programs have been written for easy conversion from machine to machine (ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000, 4K ZX80 or 1K ZX80). The Gateway Guide describes each function and statement, illustrates it with a demonstration routine or program and combines it with previously discussed material to help you understand your computer.

5½" x 8", Softbound. #160 $9.95 (2.00)

**Computers for Kids (Sinclair Edition)**

*by Sally Larsen*

This new edition of Computers for Kids is written specifically to introduce children aged 8 to 13 to the ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000. The book requires no previous knowledge of algebra, variables or computers, and it enables a youngster to program a Sinclair in less than an hour. There's also a section for parents and teachers. "Computers for Kids is the best material available for introducing students to their new computer."

—Donald T Piele, Professor of Mathematics, University of Wisconsin-Parkside.

8½"x11", Softbound. #125 $4.95 ($1.00)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

---

**Creative Computing Press**

Dept. NC6F, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Price Each (P&amp;H)</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book.

Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order—shipping airmail only.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112 (in NJ only: 201-540-0445)
Solderless Breadboards for Experimenters

By Forrest M. Mims

The invention of solderless breadboards has played an essential role in the evolution of modern solid-state electronics. Before such breadboards became available, experimental and prototype circuits had to be laboriously assembled using point-to-point wiring and soldered connections. Needless to say, circuit changes were difficult and time-consuming.

A little more than a decade ago, Barry Instrument Corporation introduced the Springboard®, a plastic base containing 120 rectangular slots. In each slot was a 0.3" long spring. Component leads and wires were inserted into the springs by means of an awl-like tool that opened a space in any desired spring.

I assembled hundreds of transistor circuits much faster than ever before with the help of a Springboard. The board still comes in very handy for prototyping circuits that have oversized leads such as heavy-duty rectifiers and SCRs. Unfortunately, the Springboard is not suitable for use with much smaller pins and leads of integrated circuits.

Wire-Wrappable Panels. Eventually several clever solderless breadboards were developed specifically for ICs. Among these were expensive wire-wrapping panels. Still available today in numerous styles and configurations, wire-wrappable panels have rows of IC sockets on one side. The other side contains matching rows of square cross-section pins extending from the sockets. Circuits are assembled by installing the required chips and making the necessary interconnections with wrapping wire.

Wire-wrappable panels and boards are available from many companies. Among those whose products are sold to experimenters and hobbyists are Vector Electronics, Inc. (12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342) and Cambion (Cambridge Thermionic Corporation, 445 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02238). Both these companies make a wide assortment of pre-assembled wire-wrapping boards as well as perforated boards into which compatible wire-wrapable terminals and sockets can easily be installed.

The Electronic Products Division of the 3M Company (3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55101) has developed a particularly interesting do-it-yourself breadboarding system. The system uses unique dual-contact IC sockets that will accept an IC pin from one side and a plug strip pin from the other. The sockets are placed on a perforated card and secured in place by plug strips inserted into the back of the socket from the opposite side of the card. Interconnections are made with the help of an insertion tool that forces insulated wire into the U-shaped slots in the ends of the plug strip terminals.

3M has combined an assortment of dual-contact IC sockets and plug strips in its Scotchflex 3303 Breadboard Kit. This kit also includes a wire insertion tool, socket extraction tool, a cleverly designed plug-strip break-off tool, and a spool of connection wire.

You can easily custom design your own breadboards using hardware from Vector, Cambion, 3M, and other companies. Or you can improvise by installing rows of wire-wrappable IC sockets in a standard perfboard having copper solder pads at each hole (Radio Shack 276-152 or similar). Solder the socket’s corner pins to the copper pads and the board is ready to use. Alternatively, you can use a standard (copperless) board and secure the sockets to it with a thin bead of cyanoacrylate cement.

Wire-wrappable panels are excellent for prototyping complex digital circuits of a repetitive nature such as large-capacity, solid-state memories. In fact, assembled wire-wrapped boards can even be used in permanent applications. Because of the difficulty of making changes, however, they aren’t suitable for developing and experimenting with most analog/linear circuits and experimental logic circuits.

Plastic Solderless Breadboards. The plastic solderless breadboard has become an indispensable item on every electronic experimenter’s workbench. AP Products, Inc. (1359 West Jackson St., Painesville, OH 44077) originated the concept of a solderless, plug-in breadboard. In addition to AP Products, major solderless breadboard makers include Vector Electronics, Global Specialties Corporation (70 Fulton Terrace, PO Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509), and E&L Instruments (61 First St., Derby, CT 06418).

Figure 1 is a photograph of some of the solderless breadboard elements available from Global Specialties.
made by Global Specialties. Similar in configuration to competing modules, each breadboard element includes parallel arrays of five common tie-points. Inside the five socket holes at each row of tie-points is a replaceable spring clip having precision-formed, nickel-silver contacts. The result is five physically independent but electrically common socket hole tie-points that accept wire leads having a diameter of 0.015" to 0.033". The contact resistance of each connection point is under 0.005 ohm.

Some solderless breadboards are configured as modules that include two or more rows of bus connection points across both sides of the breadboard. Others require separate plastic bus strips. Most modules snap or clip together to form arrays of modules.

Most manufacturers of solderless breadboards make various breadboard assemblies or prototyping systems. Fig. 2, for example, shows a Global Specialties Proto-Board 103. Measuring 6" x 9", the PB-103 includes eight separate plastic breadboards installed on an aluminum panel having rubber feet. Four power-supply binding posts are included. The 450 common terminals of the PB-103 have a total of 2250 connection points (socket holes). The company also manufactures other breadboard assemblies with fewer or considerably more connection points.

Prototyping systems that include built-in power supplies and other circuit design aids are made by several companies. Among those made by E&L Instruments, for example, is the CD-1 CMOS/TTL Designer. This compact console-style prototyping tool, which is designed around a single solderless breadboard, includes a 5-V fixed supply, a variable 3-to-15-V supply, an adjustable frequency (1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz and 100 kHz) logic clock, four CMOS/TTL compatible LED indicators, and various switches, binding posts, and connectors. Though sophisticated prototyping systems like the CD-1 are expensive, they provide an unprecedented degree of circuit design flexibility.

A New Modular Breadboarding System. AP Products has a Hobby-Blox™ family of compatible solderless breadboard products designed specifically for experimenters. Ideally suited for this use, the Hobby-Blox system is designed around a sturdy plastic tray into which various color-coded bus strips, solderless breadboard strips, and spacers can be installed as shown in Fig. 3. The tray will also accept a binding post strip and an exceptionally well-designed 9-V battery holder.

All the Hobby-Blox breadboards include row and column index markings. Two types are designed specifically for ICs or digital readouts. A third is designed for discrete components. A 6-position LED strip is also available.

The most notable feature of the Hobby-Blox system is its flexibility. Breadboard strips, spacers, and other members of the family can be installed in any desired arrangement. One or more additional trays can be added to the main tray with the help of an interlocking bus strip containing 60 connection points or a simple tray extender clip.

Even more important is the ability to install vertical panels that extend upward from the tray as shown in Fig. 4. These include a speaker panel with preformed holes (Fig. 4, left) and a control panel with six holes for installing switches, potentiometers, and indicator LEDs or lamps (see Fig. 3, right). Blank panels are available for custom designs. All these panels are mounted by inserting their three extensions into the slots in a spacer/support strip. The blank...
panels are ideal for mounting joysticks, fiber optic connectors, piezo alerters, optoelectronic components, and other specialized devices and components.

A tray shorter than the main tray can be vertically mounted on the main tray by means of an adapter strip (Fig. 4, right). This tray will accept all the Hobby-Blox modules and is therefore ideal for LED displays. It’s also well suited for assembling optoelectronic circuits that require careful location or spacing of components such as infrared-emitting diodes and photodetectors.

**Hobby-Blox Applications.** Of the many applications for the Hobby-Blox system, two that I've found particularly handy are compact, self-contained, op-amp and CMOS prototyping systems. Figure 5, for example, shows one way to make an op-amp prototyping system. Dual-polarity, self-contained 9-V supplies are provided along with a speaker. The optional binding posts can be used when the system is powered by an external supply. A control panel with three potentiometers (10 kilohms, 100 kilohms, and 1 megohm) is also included. With a single 741 op-amp and a dozen or so resistors, capacitors, diodes, and LEDs, this prototyping system can be used to assemble scores of different op-amp and comparator circuits. The system can easily be expanded by adding one or more additional trays to it with the help of extender clips or a bus strip.

The vertically mounted blank panel and short tray make possible many unique circuit applications. Figure 6, for example, shows an experimental optoelectronic detection circuit that will trigger a camera or an electronic strobe when an object enters the space between an infrared emitting diode and a phototransistor. With this arrangement you can take well-focused photographs of flying insects and projectiles automatically. Note that the camera will be triggered only when an object is directly between the LED and phototransistor.

In operation, a LED transmitter delivers a train of fast risetime pulses to the sensitive surface of the receiver's phototransistor. Transistor Q4 and the 555 form a missing-pulse detector that is reset each time a pulse from the transmitter is received by the phototransistor. When an object blocks the path between the transmitter's LED and the receiver's phototransistor, the 555 completes its timing cycle and the output at pin 3 changes from high to low.

The receiver output can be connected directly to the trigger inputs of some cameras, but an inverter and a common ground may be necessary. Other cameras may require a relay (between pin 3 and +9 V) or SCR (pin 3 to gate) interface.

The system can be adjusted to ignore very fast moving objects by increasing the values of R3 or C2 in the receiver and slowing the frequency of the transmitter by means of R1.

You can quickly assemble the circuit in Fig. 6 using Hobby-Blox modules. One possible arrangement is to assemble the transmitter and receiver on breadboard strips installed in short trays. The assembled trays should then be installed facing one another in a main tray. The battery should be installed in a holder located between the two facing circuits. Any potentiometers and switches should be installed on one or two control panels located anywhere but between the two facing circuits. One method is to use extender clips to add a short tray that can contain any required control panels.

If you plan to photograph insects, place a flower or an appropriate bait between the facing circuits. Depending upon the time of year and your location, you may be able to attract flies, moths, beetles and other insects. Be sure to shield the phototransistor from external light with a length of heat-shrinkable tubing.

**Going Further.** Solderless breadboards can be used for finished circuits, but this becomes rather expensive if you build lots of different projects. Global Specialties has developed a simple but effective method for quickly transferring a breadboard circuit onto an etched circuit board. Shown in Fig. 7, this concept is based upon an etched circuit board that exactly duplicates the array of terminal holes in a plastic breadboard. A paper version of the circuit board (available in pads) allows experimenters to make new designs and layouts easily, and to keep a record of successful designs.

Global Specialties calls this clever concept The Experimentor System™. It's but one way to convert your circuits into permanent versions. Thanks to some very creative engineers, there are many effective methods for making permanent soldered and wire-wrapped circuits. If you're still building circuits using perforated boards and point-to-point soldered connections, you should take time to investigate the many new circuit assembly aids and hardware now available.
DX LISTENING

News of Stations and Programs Around the World
By Glenn Hauser

Cape Verde. A Voz de Sao Vicente began testing a new 10-kilowatt transmitter last August on 7155 kHz. The broadcast between 0730 and 0900 GMT was heard by Bob Hill in California, Gerry Bishop in Pennsylvania, and Sholom Glikman in Illinois, but on a very irregular basis.

China. On January 1, Radio Peking officially became Radio Beijing; the city itself adopted the new spelling in 1979, so radio listeners were given four years to become accustomed to the idea. In Seattle, David Newkirk notes that Radio Beijing's 17650-kHz frequency appears to be 500 kilowatts and from a southern site, since it is very strong and free of flutter (unlike other frequencies). Unfortunately, it's used for Spanish rather than English broadcasts.

Columbia. During a DX-cursion on St Croix, US Virgin Islands, we noted, with an extra-longwire antenna strung along the beach, several relatively weak and presumably unlicensed broadcast stations between 1628 and 1673 kHz in the evenings, the strongest of which was La Voz Cultural on 1645, closing at 0100 GMT and opening at 0930. Radiodifusora Nacional has programs that are more "cultural" in our sense; it often puts a strong single-sideband signal on 17866 kHz in the evenings.

Cuba. Radio Havana indignantly denied to a listener visiting from Spain, that any of its transmissions are relayed from the USSR, blaming these "lies" on the US and international press agencies. Yet, it is easy for monitors to identify such transmissions, and such frequencies have been freely registered with the International Telecommunication Union, either by the Cuban or Soviet authorities.

The most audible anti-Castro station is La Voz del CID (a literary allusion; CID actually stands for Cuba Independiente y Democratica). It has been broadcasting up to five different programs simultaneously on five different transmitters, each bearing the name of a revolutionary hero. The peak hour is 0100 or 0200 GMT. Two transmitters, on 5106 and 7355 kHz, were busted last September by the FCC in south Florida, but returned a few weeks later, possibly from locations outside the U.S. Another unknown site produces the 7412-kHz signal, while the remaining two are overt: via commercial stations Ecos del Torbes, Venezuela on 4980, and Radio Clarin, Dominican Republic, on 11700. The latter has carried a great deal of CID programming, reported at many times of the day, as early as 1700.

Denmark. Like many stations which have been on shortwave since the early days, Radio Denmark’s transmitter site at Herstedvester has subsequently become an urban area, preventing expansion and raising environmental concerns. After a long struggle to obtain a

MAKE YOUR VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK when you plug in our

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch. You can make: • Adventure games that talk • Real sound action games This voice synthesizer is VOTRAX based and has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. To make programming even easier, our unique voice editor will help you create words and sentences with easy to read, easy to use symbols. The data from the voice editor can then be easily transferred to your own programs to make customized talkies.

Voice Synthesizer (Does not include speaker): List $109.95 SALE $79.00

Voice Editor Tape: List $14.95 SALE $9.95

15 DAY FREE TRIAL
• We have the lowest VIC-20 prices
• We have over 500 programs
• Visa – Mastercharge – C.O.D.
• We love our customers!

PROTECTO ENTERPRISES (FACTORY-DIRECT)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order
new site on the island of Mors, which would entail a much-improved antenna and transmitter system, Radio Denmark last year was looking forward to a brighter future. Then, environmental concerns forced cancellation of the project. It was feared that migrating birds would be caught in the antennas (although this could happen anywhere). However, Radio Denmark has taken one step forward—a new transmitter, still operating at only 50 kilowatts, but unlike the old one capable of using frequencies other than 15165—such as 25850, 17770 and 11715 kHz.

Greece. The Voice of Greece has become the first multi-frequency Western station to operate entirely out of band—and the frequencies chosen are by no means limited to those designated at WARC-1979 for shortwave broadcast expansion in the near future. VOg has been using bands which are and will continue to be fixed, aeronautical, and amateur.

One of the VOg transmitters, the most powerful one, is operated by the Voice of America at Kavala; another one is reportedly under construction as part of the price VOA pays for such a strategic relay site.

Guatemala. Adventist World Radio switched from TGMU on 5980 kHz to TGMUB on 6090, but remains poorly heard due to low power, unfavorable antenna direction, and heavy interference. Several listeners, including Mitch Sams in Arkansas and Terry Krueger in Florida, have heard it better on harmonics such as 12180 and 30450 kHz, between 2330 and 0400 GMT, half in Spanish and half in English. The station laments that it cannot (deliberately) broadcast on higher frequency bands.

Honduras. El Eco de Honduras is a new operation from San Pedro Sula on 6000 kHz, not to be confused with the unrelated Radio Swan formerly on this frequency. It can be heard when there is a darkness path between 1100 and 0400 GMT, also identifying as "Gadena Zeta" and "Radio Vareidases" when relaying programming from Tegucigalpa. Our correspondent in Honduras, Don Moore, has learned that two usually inactive stations are keeping their shortwave transmitter on standby in case of emergencies or special events—La Voz de Honduras on 5875, and Radio San Ysidro on 4845. Look for the latter around Good Friday, and San Ysidro Day in mid-May.

Italy. Several non-illegal private shortwave stations have been heard in North America despite their low power—Radio Tele-Pace on 15460 between 1700 and 0600, which seems to be concerned with reaching Italian missionaries in Latin America; JBC on 11584 and 6275, best around 0600 but also known to carry programs from other stations such as World Music Radio, and Radio Time.

Japan. Radio Japan carried out singlesideband tests last October on 21832 and 17552 kHz. They were generally well heard in North America, often superior to parallel broadcasts on higher-powered AM transmitters, but at presstime Radio Japan had not confirmed that it would begin regular SSB broadcasting.

Korea. The North and the South are competing with each other for listener loyalty by offering tangible giveaways, not just broadcasts. A listener in India, Michael D'Souza, had been overwhelmed by hardbound books in exchange for photos of himself listening to Radio Pyongyang. A listener in Texas, Wyatt Cox, was a winner of a doll, a book, a tape and several IRC's, in Radio Korea's 29th anniversary contest.

Libya and Sudan are carrying out a more serious shouting match, sponsoring clandestine stations opposing each other's government. Libya started "Sudan Corner" on 17930 and/or 17940 kHz. Then there appeared another Arabic-speaking station, Voice of the Libyan People, at 0530 on 11977 and later 11997 kHz, 1700 on 12230, and best heard of all, 11365 kHz at 2100-2200. The latter transmission once had a segment in English.

Malta. Investing in a relay station on foreign soil can be a risky proposition. West Germany's Deutsche Welle had a 25-year contract, through 1995, for the Cyclops relay, but the Maltese government literally pulled the plug on it during October and November 1982 in accordance with a newly-passed "Foreign Interference Act."

Scotland. Here's a country normally missing from the shortwave broadcast scene (all BBC transmitters in the U.K. are in England). But a pirate station, Weekend Music Radio planned to put on the map this winter with a series of tests for North America, with 50 watts on 6260 and 20 watts on 6235 kHz at 0500-0800 on Sundays such as February 20 and March 6. Reports should be sent to 42 Arran Close, Cambridge, England. (To be continued)
Adjustable Threshold Temperature and Light Alarms
By Forrest M. Mims

If you enjoy gardening as much as I do, you could probably use a circuit that sounds an alarm when the temperature approaches freezing. Figure 1 shows a very simple circuit that signals a distinctive alarm tone when the temperature approaches 0° Centigrade. Since the temperature detection threshold is adjustable, the circuit can sound an alarm at any point over a wide temperature range.

The circuit uses a 741 op amp as a voltage comparator. An adjustable voltage divider, R2, provides a reference voltage to the noninverting input (pin 3) of the 741. A temperature-dependent voltage for the inverting input (pin 2) of the 741 is obtained from thermistor TCRI and fixed resistor R1.

The resistance of TCRI is inversely proportional to temperature. In other words, the resistance of TCRI increases as temperature decreases. Therefore, the voltage output from the divider formed by TCRI and R1 falls as temperature decreases. When this voltage reaches the reference voltage, the comparator output switches from low to high. This turns on Q1, to actuate the piezo alerter.

The output from the 741 can be connected directly to R3, but the low-state output voltage will then turn Q1 partially on and cause the alerter to emit a low-amplitude, but audible, tone. This off-state tone is eliminated by D1, D2 and D3. The total forward voltage drop of these diodes is about 1.8 V, enough to cancel the effect of the low-state output voltage from the 741.

Thermistors can be purchased from Newark Electronics and other electronic parts distributors. For best results, use a thermistor having a room temperature resistance of 25 to 50 kilohms. Glass-bead and bulb thermistors are more expensive than other kinds, but since they can be safely immersed in water they are easily calibrated. Use crushed ice or snow to achieve an exact 0°C calibration point if you plan to use the circuit as a freeze detection alarm.

The circuit in Fig. 1 can drive more powerful alarm devices such as sirens by substituting a relay for the piezo alerter. The following circuit shows how this is accomplished.

An Adjustable Light Detection Switch. Replacing the thermistor in Fig. 1 with a cadmium-sulfide photoresistor allows the circuit to function as an adjustable threshold light/dark detection switch. Figure 2 shows one possible circuit configuration.

In operation, R2 sets the circuit's threshold. When the light intensity at PCI's surface is decreased, the resistance of PCI is increased. This decreases the voltage at the inverting input of the 741. When the reference voltage at the 741's noninverting input is properly adjusted via R2, the comparator will switch from low to high when PCI is darkened. This turns on Q1 which, in turn, pulls in relay K1.

The low-state output voltage from the 741 does not have sufficient amplitude to pull in the relay. Therefore, this circuit does not require the diodes used in Fig. 1.

Going Further. The sensors used in both these circuits are interchangeable. You can use a cadmium-sulfide photoresistor in place of the thermistor in Fig. 1. And you can use a thermistor in place of the photoresistor in Fig. 2. Furthermore, both circuits are adjustable over a very wide temperature or light-intensity range. Therefore, you should have little difficulty adapting one or both of these useful and versatile circuits to your specific application.

Finally, be aware that the reliability and accuracy of these circuits is determined by both your calibration procedure and the physical location of the finished circuit. For example, when the circuit in Fig. 1 is configured as a freeze detector, it may fail to operate consistently if the battery is exposed to temperature extremes. It may also sound false alarms or fail to operate if water bridges any of the leads from R1, R2 or the thermistor. Be sure to keep these cautions in mind when you plan your application.
Portable Stereo Speakers For "Walkman" Style Stereos

After skiing, jogging or any other outdoor activity, just plug your Walkman into these lightweight speakers. Enjoy music virtually anywhere you go! They easily fit into any sports bag, coat pocket, or backpack. Portable in design, sturdy construction, these speakers are a great companion for any sports enthusiasts. Both speakers are coated in durable protective, weather-resistant material, and are perfect for outdoor activities. Each speaker contains (1) 3.5" speaker, stereo connector cable, and small carrying case. Available in black and red.

Part No. TSU-012 $29.95
AM-3 A 4 AA Alkaline Batteries $7.95

Cassette Stereo Cartridge with FM Stereo Tuner Pack

- Lightweight Headphones
- Cordless Ear-Muffs
- Tape Selector
- Anti-Rolling Mechanism
- FE-400 - Blue, four-ear cups, cushion wrap, dust cover
- FE-405 - Blue, lightweight headphones, FM stereo tune pack & instruction manual
- TUNER - Four selector, ECM/Fe-Nf-Transformer type selector, 400K operation indicator, Built-in microphone, display play, FM stereo, AM radio, MSW receiver, 9 CM Dimend, 9.5" height, 5.5" width, 11.7" length, $49.95 each.

Model TWF-802 $69.95
AM-3 A 4 AA Alkaline Batteries $3.95

CREDIT CARD AM/FM RADIO

World's Thinnest Stereo Hi-Fi

This is a perfect AM/FM stereo radio with a folding speaker, .9" thick at both ends, 1.7" thick at center, 5.5" wide, 9.5" length, long-life transistors, internal speaker, and recei

Part No. TCR-809 $29.95 each

JOYSTICKS

JS-5K
JS-1000
JS-1500
JS-5KMP
JS-KNOB

Digital Thermometer Kit

- For industrial applications
- 1000°C to 500°C extend.
- Comes with probe, thermometer, and pocket clip.
- Range: 80°C to 500°C, 0.1°C resolution, 1°C accuracy.
- JS-5KMP and JS-KNOB also available.

JE300 $39.95

BOOKS

National CRMD Data Book

30001 National CRMD Data Book 
15" x 20" x 1.5" Brick Type

30002 National CRMD Data Book 
15" x 20" x 1.5" Brick Type

30003 National CRMD Data Book 
15" x 20" x 1.5" Brick Type

30004 National CRMD Data Book 
15" x 20" x 1.5" Brick Type

30005 National CRMD Data Book 
15" x 20" x 1.5" Brick Type

30006 Above (3) 30001, 30015 as set 
$24.95

Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosures

SP-104, SP-105, SP-107A, SP-107B, SP-107C

110.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Add $5.00 for shipping & handling
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer

SP-BUG Actual price

8K, 16K, 32K, 64K EPROM Programmer

2780, 2781, 2732, 2764 EPROM Programmer
JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT TO EAK EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT PACKAGES

Juke-boxes

- Best Prices
- Fast Delivery

Muffin-style Fan

- 105cfm free air delivery
- 1,250 rpm, 1,600 nightlight
- 10 yrs. cont. duty at 20°C
- I.E.C. specifications

Mostek DC/DC Converter

- 5 VOLTS TO 9 VOLTS input
- Output: 12VDC regulated output @ 2A, 5VDC regulated output @ 2A
- Protection: thermal, short circuit, output over voltage, over current

Circle No. 21 on Free Information Card
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Clock Module</td>
<td>$12.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digi-Clock Kit</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digi-LED Numeric Displays</td>
<td>$24.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Handling Charges**

- **Volume Discount**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handling Charge</th>
<th>Volume Discount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00 - 9.99</td>
<td>0.00 - 99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.00 - 99.99</td>
<td>100.00 &amp; up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guarantee**

Digi-Key guarantees the availability of products from its manufacturers. For more information, visit Digi-Key's website.

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
In Stock! High Quality! Big Selection! Personal Service!

Parts Values for Builders and Fixers

Two-for-One! Programming Books for Your TRS-80®

Save $7.95

Project 276-034
3/16"
with TLG-107.

272-801 Mylar and mA typ.

Brightness. Mounts Two

---

Save 1/21 1/8 x 1/4"

Using the TRS-80
character darts.

Christmas card mailings, even bingo and
card games. More special effects using line printer,
and many more hints. Makes a great Christmas gift.

330 pages. 62-2069

A Home Computer Programs. House-
NETRONICS NEW 16 BIT BITEXPLORER 88-PC ...$399.95

IBM COMPATIBLE

LEARN 16 BIT TECHNOLOGY IN EASY LOW-COST STEPS. This 2-board system features (1) a monitor with a flexible expansion bus that will accept any hardware designed for the IBM personal computer and (2) a 64K (expandable to 256K) memory board that also features 16K memory. The 2 boards communicate via a 16-bit serial comm bus.

The EXPLORER 88-PC monitor is an S-100 board that will stand alone with 32 terminals and a terminal controller. It fits even a 6×6 terminal grid on the panel and is modular, having 2 expansion slots that will accept any IBM compatible board. The EXPLORER 88-PC terminal controller has 32-terminals available on each board or 64-terminals available on the mother board. The terminal controller has memory, 32K SRAM, and uses the CMOS 4032 memory controller. The EXPLORER 88-PC can be expanded at any pace you decide. Invest and learn at a pace that is comfortable for you. Netronics is dedicated to supplying the finest hardware and software to make a meaningful learning experience. Hard disks, built in modem board, eprom burner, print buffer system plus more will be available shortly. The following items are available now.

DELUXE HARD DRIVE that holds two 5 1/4" floppies or a 5 1/4" hard disk with one floppy. This cabinet features a brush finish front panel and a wood-grained sleeve that will be a real professional touch.

EXPLORER 88-PC Cabinet $199.95 - 18.30 ppi.

A heavy-duty open frame power supply with fan that can be used in your own cabinet or included in the EXPLORER 88-PC terminal controller for $199.95. This 10 amp power supply for system + 2 floppies $149.95 + 8.00 ppi. As above + extra power for 1 hard disk. $199.95 - 18.30 ppi. IBM compatible disk controller board. Controls four (4) floppy drives (2 drive cable). Available wired and listed only $200.00 - 8.00 ppi.

A monitor and BIOS system is available on an either disk or hard copy of $35.00. Please specify format and system required.

INTEL 8086/8088 user manual. $15.00 - 1.50 ppi. IBM PC, IBM PS/2,IBM PCX by Rector. Available $49.95 - 2.00 ppi.

Special IBM compatible system with keyboard color graphics board floppy disk controller and IBM compatible standard power supply and a single 5 1/4" floppy drive $189.95 - 25.00 ppi.

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

EXPLORER 88

Learn computing fundamentals with the EXPLORER 88. Start with the EXPLORER 88 Level A kit which includes an expandable motherboard. The Kit includes the 8086 CPU, 2K Monitor System, Level B, Level C, Level D, Level E, a 499.95 100% computer. Level E has 100% of the above. Also included in the Level E kit is a main board 499.95 - 2.00 ppi. Level B: 95.95 - 1.50 ppi. add deluxe display. Level C: 149.95 100% computer. Use the , 5 amp A/P: 39.50 - 2.00 ppi. Select one of our low-cost terminals or use the Hex keyed display at 99.95 - 2.00 ppi. Deluxe terminal system cabinet 495.00 - 5.00 ppi. Deluxe software $95.00 and $95.00 add hex. More add missing software $675.00 and a powerful word processor RMAX in ROMS, just 99.95 ppi. Add $85.00 floppy cabinet board 199.95 - 2.00 ppi. Floppy cabinet board 199.95 - 2.00 ppi. Floppy cabinet board 199.95 - 2.00 ppi.

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE

Beginner Kit (Save $5.00). You get Level A (Terminal level) with Monitor Source Listing (525 pages) AP 1.5 amp power supply, Intel 8086 Users Manual, (Reg. $199.95) SPECIAL $185.95 plus $45.00

Experimenter Kit (Save $.50). You get Level A (Hex keyed display version) with Hex Keyed/Display, Intel 8086, 8088 Memory Board and Level A Monitor Source Listing and AP 1.5 amp power supply, (Reg. $275.00) SPECIAL $250.00 plus .50 ppi. Special! Microsoft BASIC 6.01 (Save $103.00)

You get Level A (Terminal Version), B0 (4K RAM). E. 4K Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8086s User Manual Level A Monitor Source Listing and AP 1.5 amp power supply, (Reg. $439.70) SPECIAL $375.95 plus $.50 ppi. Add a R-Yam User-Text Editor/Assembler. (Requires Level B and or $100 Memory). $199.95 plus $57 ppi.

Universal Speech Synthesizer

Use 50 preprogrammed words or generate your own needs in your system. Perfect for any project that needs speech or for speech development system. Connects to any RS 232 serial or B-2 parallel port or can be used in a stand alone mode. Speakeasy (board only) 199.95 - 3.00 ppi. Cabinet and power transformer 33.00 - 2.00 ppi. TRS 80 ELECTRIC MOUTH. Plugs into the expansion slot on the TRS 80 models 1 or 3 (specify type) with 143 words per set word set 199.95 - 1.50 ppi. same spec as 5 1/4" monochrome APPLE ELECTRIC MOUTH. Same as above except this board plugs into any of the Apple expansion slots with 143 word set 199.95 - 3.00 ppi. second word set 199.95 - 1.00 ppi. Accepts 3 word sets or custom word ROMS.

TERMINAL VIDEO BOARD

MAY 76 399.95 - 3.00 ppi. Display format: 64 × 42 character/16 lines . 64 ASCII characters (full case), 8 baud rates: 110 baud 19.20 28.80, 28.80 baud, RS 232 C, or 3.5 mm current loop, video output: 1 V P-P, color: black/white, black and white, black and red, black and green, black and yellow, black and orange, black and pink, black and gray, black and blue. Optional graphics mode: includes 34 Greens & 27 3D special graph characters: 19.95 prepaid.

TERMINAL VIDEO BOARD: 99.95 - 3.00 ppi.

SMARTERMA: 799.95 + 3.00 ppi. Displays: format: specify either 80 by 24 or 40 by 16. 128 ASCII characters (full case), 8 baud rates: 110 to 19.20, 28.80 baud, RS 232 C, or 28.80 baud current loop, video output: 1 V P-P, color: black/white, black and white, black and red, black and green, black and yellow, black and orange, black and pink, black and gray, black and blue. Optional graphics mode: includes 34 Greens & 33 3D special graph characters: 19.95 prepaid.

SMARTERMA VIDEO BOARD: 99.95 - 3.00 ppi.
## Static RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity (45ns)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2048</td>
<td>6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4096</td>
<td>8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8192</td>
<td>10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16384</td>
<td>12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32768</td>
<td>14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65536</td>
<td>16.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dynamic RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity (250ns)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EPROMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity (1us)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>11.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EEPROMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity (250ns)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Flash Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity (150ns)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Microprocessors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8085</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087</td>
<td>7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088</td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Microcontrollers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C51</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80C52</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Microcontroller Arrays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C51A</td>
<td>6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80C52A</td>
<td>8.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Clock Circuits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C51</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80C52</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Keyboards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C51</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Data Acquisition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C51</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Interfacing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C51</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Exar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C51</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Volumes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80C51</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Terms

- We will match any competitor’s price provided it is not below our cost.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Subject to our current terms and conditions of sale.
- We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.
- Terms are FOB San Jose, California.
## Prices Slashed!

### Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC Sockets</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip Switches</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>4 Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectors</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED Displays</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED Lamps</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>100-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing Details
- **100**
  - IC Sockets: 1.99
  - Dip Switches: .85
  - Connectors: 2.25
  - LED Displays: 1.50
  - LED Lamps: 1.99

## ORDER TOLL FREE

**800-538-5000**

**800-662-6279**

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7805T</td>
<td>.79</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7808T</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7812T</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td>7812K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7814T</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td>7814K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TRANSISTORS DIODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNP 2N222</td>
<td>3.99</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPN 2N907</td>
<td>5.99</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
You'll learn all about computers: how to build, program, service, even play TV games—without knowing the first thing about it!

The New ELF II "Beginners" Package

Your own expandable micro-computer kit, 5 diagnostic analyzers plus circuit, programming, diagnostic manuals, even games you can play on TV. All only $139.95.

Even if you don't know bits from bytes, now it's easy and inexpensive to build your own micro-computer, learn how it works, program it, service it, even play games with it on your TV! It's here in the New ELF II "Beginners" Package. The package, just $139.95. Here's the package: your own micro-computer, the famous ELF II (featuring the RCA 1802 CMOS microprocessor) in kit form, with step-by-step instructions on how to build it. Diagnostic Analyzers including 2: your own Logic Probe, 3: Pulse Catcher, 4: 4-bit Test Register, 5: Logic Analyzer, 6: Gate Arrays, 7: Non-Technical Manuals on how to use analyzers, how toeteorize, and how to make the most of the computer. What makes it so is the ELF II 8-Channel Program that teaches you machine language programming plus how to correct 'debug' any programming mistakes. TV games you can play. If your TV set has no video input, an optional converter (RF Modulator) is available. Then, once you've got your "Beginners" Package under your belt, keep on expanding your ELF II with additional like the Typewriter-Key Board, added RAM, Full Basic Interpreter, Electric Touch Talking Board, Color Music, A/D A/D Board for Rebus Computer Systems. You'll need more ELF II hardware! It's a $139.95 worth of micro-computer expansion features that is yours for $139.95. The computer features an RCA 1802 CMOS II microprocessor addressable in byte mode, disk drive, cassette, printer, keyboard, RAM expandable to 64K, tape drive, telephone key pad. Fully expandable system, designed to meet the needs of the micro-computer enthusiast. Designed and manufactured in the United States. It works from 120 volt AC. The ELF II is an expansion product.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
To Order From Connecticut or For Technical Assistance, Etc.
Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept.CE-4
333 Liethief Road, New Milford, CT 06776
Please send the items checked below:

- ELF II "Beginners" Kit $139.95
- RF Modulator $8.95

Plus $3.00 for postage, handling and insurance (50.00 Canada)

Connecticut Residents add sales tax

Total Enclosed $ 

C: Personal Check D: Cashier's Check M: Money Order D: Visa C: Master Charge B: Charge No. 

Acct. No. Signature Exp. Date Print Name State Zip

WE TAKE YOU BY THE HAND!

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

QUALITY parts at DISCOUNT PRICES

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.

2-WAY CAR STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM

WIRE SPEAKERS INTO HEAT RESISTANT LUGS JUST THE RIGHT SIZE FOR IRC AND 1/3" WIRE. THESE LUGS ARE HEAT RESISTANT AND WILL NOT SELL.
FOR SALE


ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog $1.00 deposit. BILLOWE ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

BUILD AND SAVE. TV EARTH STATION. DETECTIVE ELECTRONICS. Video Recorders, Color Cameras, advanced Telephoto Projects. BROADCAST Electronics. 50 page color catalog of unusual electronic projects AIR MAILED $3.00; with 3 hour audio cassette dramatization of our $5.00. Don Briton Enterprises, PO Drawer G, Waikiki, Hawaii 96815.

POLICE/FIRE SCANNERS, crystals, antennas, CBs, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT $1.00 for catalog. WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94906, (415) 724-0587.

ELECTRONIC PARTS. Stamp for flyer $1.00 deposit for catalog. DAYTOPRO ELECTRONICS, 3029 N. Wilshire, Ar-lington Hts., IL 60004.

ELECTRONIC CATALOG Over 4,500 items. Parts, components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. $2.00 postage & handling (United States Only), refundable with first $15.00 order. T M Electronics, 472 East Main St., Packard, NJ 08757, (212) 239-2520.


---

SATELLITE TELEVISION. HOWARD COLEMAN boards to build your own receiver. For more information write ROBERT COLEMAN, RT, Box 38-58-AP, Travelers Rest, S.C. 29680.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.

---

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION $4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, OX, NY 13830.
CABLE TV KITS
We have all 3 types of Cable TV Kits. Prices start at $37. Send for our "Informative catalog" $2, and find out what type you need.
J & W Electronics, Inc.
Box P-61-K
Cumberland, RI 02864

ROBOTS and ROBOTICS. Beginning to advanced techniques. Plans, kits, manuals, $8, Brochure, $1. Robotec-Array, Box 68, Smithfield, RI 02917. $4.95

POWER RELAYS, new, compact, Enclosed, DPDT, 25 Amp (24v @ 20aVAC) 115VAC Coil. Aux. Contact, $7.95 P.D. D. Wilson, 406 Eric, Cleburne, Texas 76031.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. "QUICK PROTOTYPES," professional design and fabrication, send print or description for quote to: KIT CIRCUITS, Box 235, Clawson, MI 48017.

DELUKE SINE WAVE UHF, parts $175. Digital Phase Inversion VHF/Cable/ UHF, parts $225. Both have sound out of TV like normal with only antenna connection to TV or VCR. Gated Pulse Wave UHF (speaker box type), parts $125. All have true AGC. Quantity Discounts. Plants: Large SASE (5oz postage). Free shipping handling. 1/2-267-3450, LSR Engineering, P.O. Box 6075, Chicago, Illinois 60680.

USA PAY-TV STATIONS. Complete and latest data on locations, programming, equipment and more. Just $9.95. T.C.E., Dept C1, Box 343, Brooklyn, NY 11239.

MICROCHIP CHIP! See 6502 bananaclip of Apple, Atari, Vic, Pet, OSI. Incredible color blowup, $3.50 + $1 shipping. OCMICRON, Box 3556-C, Falls Church, VA 22043.


VIDEO SURVEILLANCE—CCTV equipment for home or business, catalog $3.00 (refundable), RMA, P.O. Box 74, Mira Loma, CA 92572-0007.

LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS: The Thompson Vocal Eliminator, 60605, 1040, 1051, 1060 P.O. Box 82, Blacksburg, VA 24060. 968-0069.

FOR SALE: Shugart Model 400, 35-track Disk Drives. One for $125, two or more for $100 each. Write: Coats Diagnostic, 8600 Fairmounts Hwy, Cheboygan, MI 49721. Include check with order.

MICRO CHIP POSTER! See 6502 bananaclip of Apple, Atari, Vic, Pet, OSI. Incredible color blowup, $3.50 + $1 shipping. OCMICRON, Box 3556-C, Falls Church, VA 22043.


VIDEO SURVEILLANCE—CCTV equipment for home or business, catalog $3.00 (refundable), RMA, P.O. Box 74, Mira Loma, CA 92572-0007.

LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS: The Thompson Vocal Eliminator, 60605, 1040, 1051, 1060 P.O. Box 82, Blacksburg, VA 24060. 968-0069.
COLOR COMPUTER USERS—Send for free Hardware and Software catalog. Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421.

COMPREHENSIVE INVENTORY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM with included CASH REGISTY function. Requires CP/M, dBase-II or runtime package. $119.95. Colone Computer Tech, 43KN Raner, Albany, NY 12205.

TS-1000, 2K PROGRAMS! Four games $9.95. Free catalog. SASE: 2-BIT SOFTWARE, CEZ, Box 2036, Delmar, CA 90240.

ZX81/TS1000 Accessories) Catalog $1.00 (Refundable).

FREE Catalog of special function components.

FREE Timex/Sinclair 3096, Spectrum Projects, 2K software catalogue. Spectrum Projects, 925 Sherwood St., Lake Blt, IL 60044.

VIDEO GAME CARTRIDGES are easy to duplicate. Average cost per game $10.00. Complete, detailed plans $9.95. Random Access, Box 41770C, Phoenix, AZ 85060.

ADD BATTERY BACKUP to your old model BSR System X-10 "The Timex r." Complete Instructions and parts only $12.50. Garland Associates, Box 1616, Wakefield, MA 01880.

NEAT STUFF! 60 page catalog of electronic kits, parts and deals! Send $5 refundable first order. BEC, Box 102424P, Garland, TX 75040.

ALARMS

BETTER EQUIPMENT, Longer Guarantee. You'll save! Catalog 55k, refundable. AAS, 414A Lorna Square, Bham, AL 35216.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES at DISCOUNT PRICES for SHURE PICKUP, STATON, EMPIRE, GRADO, AUDIO TECHNICA, ORTOFON, ADC, SONOS and MICRO-ACOUSTIC. Send SASE for free catalog. LYTE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P., Box 69, Brooklyn, NY 11218. For fast COD service Toll Free 800-221-0906. N.Y. State (212) 871-3303, 5 AM-8PM except Sunday.

WANTED


TUBES


HUGE INVENTORY! Thousands of types. Wholesale prices. FREE CATALOG! ETICO Electronics, DEPT. 290, Plattsburgh, NY 12901.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660-2, D-1000 Berlin 11, W. Germany.

CORRESPONDENCE FOR FRIENDSHIP IN PHILIPPINES, MALAYSIA, Indonesia. AAWS (Philippines). Box 2777, Orchard, California 93455-0777.

PENFRIENDS—ENGLAND—USA, through correspondence. Send age, interests. Free reply Harmony, Box 690PE, Brooklyn, New York, 11235.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.'s. Free revealing details, Counseling, Box 317-EP04, Tustin, California 92680.

SCANDINAVIAN LADIES, sincere, seek correspondence for friendship. Details—Send stamp: Scann, Box 4 (CE), Petstorf, Ind., 49534.

ORIENTAL SINGLES seeking cultural exchange, friendship, sharing, marriage. Write: CHERRY BLOSSOMS, Box 1021P, Honolulu, Hawaii 96826.

SUNBELT SINGLES seeking for a person of quality. Check our group. Details Box 83395, Oklahoma City, OK 73148.

FREE: WORLD'S LARGEST PARTNER-PHOTO-CATALOG for friendship and marriage. Personalized introductions, INTERCONTACT, Box 12, Toronto, Canada M4A 2M8.

INSTRUCTION


LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-2D, Olympia, Washington 98507.

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY, home study. Troubleshot medical instruments. WTI, P.O. Box 3214, Fresno, CA 93650-3124.

FM TRANSMITTER KIT. Great for experimenters. Instructions and parts only $19.95. Buy now. TUCKER ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 1020, Aex., WA 98230-0120.

TELEVISION SIGNAL PROCESSING MANUAL, $12.95 includes theory, circuits, waveforms and trouble shooting hints. Information $2.00, refundable. D& S Enterprises, Box 09292C, Cleveland, Ohio 44119.

TIMER, THERMOMETER, other kits, TRS-80 software, everything guaranteed, for catalog: DAC Industries, 6005 Muskebt Road, Fort Worth, PA 19034.

LEARN COMPUTER REPAIR

Train at home in spare time No previous experience needed. Experts show you what to do, how to do it! Even beginners can learn how to repair small computers. Everything explained in easy-to-understand language. You learn by doing with tools and materials included in your course. Easy home study plan provided. You can get on in ground floor of this fast growing business. Send for free facts. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Inquiries. Creditcard orders accepted. Dept. 607, Box 840, Cambridge, MA 02141.


**The Versatile EPROM Handler**

Reads programs: 2730, 2716, 2764, 2765, 271416 / (16 shape)
2732, 2733, INTEL 6733A, and the INTEL 681 (2716 EEPOMs).

- No personality modules included.
- All signals via 1-1000 comparator and adapter modules used.
- Part mapping occupies no memory space.
- Disk boot tapes avoided.
- All software is 8080/8085/210 compatible.
- Software user-friendly.
- All software is fully CP/M and DOS compatible.
- Board (A1) with additional documentation:
  - 399.00
- Disk software (If NORTHSTAR I.25)
  - 320.00
- EPROM-based software with source listing:
  - 355.00
- Expansion console:
  - 22 pin:
  - 500.00
- All software is free.

*Featured in July, August, September.*

**CER-TEK**

4092 Doniphan
(515) 441-8947
El Paso, TX 79932

**ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING SINCE 1975**

---

**Boa Port Rends 6020 Son solterare All soilware All 2532. 2132. P.O. brown form fitted Protect ZX81 SINCLAIR 1983 Directory**

- Where to find: DIM Drives, DIM Extensions, Printers, Modems, Keyboards, Game & Serious Software, Books, Periodicals, Programming Aids, and other exciting accessories!
- Articles on: Special applications like Control Circuits, Enhanced Graphics, software generation, Music Synthesis, Video Inversion, Light Pens, Joysticks, etc.
- Complete Descriptions: We tell you what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to buy it.
- Jam-packed w/photographs: We know, you'd want to see what these products look like. So, we got pictures and put them in!

**Only $5.00 ...Postpaid!**

To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MC number and expiration date. MA residents add 6% sales tax.

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome.**

**E. Arthur Brown Company**

Dept. ZC4
1700 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, VA 22308
Ph: 612-762-8847

---

**TIMEX-SINCLAIR ZX81 1000**

**64K MEMORY $119.95 KIT**

$129.95 W/T

**WHY PAY MORE?**

**MODEM $119.95 KIT**

(92 KIT $549.95 W/T)

**RS-232 PRINTER INTERFACE**

$59.95 KIT

**CONTROL MODULE $59.95 KIT**

8 Relays, 8 Inputs, 8 LED's $59.95 W/T

Expand your 16K to 32K with our M-16

$55.95 KIT

90 Day Warranty On All Modules.

**ORDER PHONE 803-532-5812**

Add 54.95 shipping & handling to all orders.

**CHECKS**

**BYTE BACK CO.**

1311 3rd Ave
Levison, S.C. 29072

THOUSANDS IN USE WITH PROVEN RELIABILITY

ALL MODULES IN STOCK

---

**UNIPROM**

**A/D & D/A channels + D/A & A/D channels**

**Fast 16-bit A/D conversion time: 100 micro seconds**

- In a 14 pin, window
- In a 14 pin, window

**$149.95**

**ATTENTION HP-41 OWNERS!**

Need more ports for your Extended Memory? Timers, HP-IL or ROMS? The AME DESIGN PORT-X-TENDER is your answer! Expands the 41 System to 18 positions with built-in battery. No modification of calculator required.

**$149.95 add $25 for shipping, add 6% in CA**

**AME DESIGN**

Box 375
13450 Mission, G185
MAnna del Rey, CA 90219
(213) 306-1249

---

**Radio Shack and TDP-100**

**NEW REDUCED PRICE!**

**$149.95**

**ATTENTION HP-41 OWNERS!**

Need more ports for your Extended Memory? Timers, HP-IL or ROMS? The AME DESIGN PORT-X-TENDER is your answer! Expands the 41 System to 18 positions with built-in battery. No modification of calculator required.

**$149.95 add $25 for shipping, add 6% in CA**

**AME DESIGN**

Box 375
13450 Mission, G185
MAnna del Rey, CA 90219
(213) 306-1249

---

**Computer Discount of America**

**CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313**

**Why pay more for TRS-80 ATARI FRANKLIN APPLE EPSON OKIDATA C. ITOH**

**Our prices are so low we aren't allowed to print them!**

**Most items in stock for immediate shipment. Call or write for Free 40 page catalog.**

15 Marshall Hill Road
West Milford Mall
West Milford, NJ 07480-2198

In New Jersey call 201-728-8060
SAVE 90%

YES you can save up to 90% on a computer system for home or office.

68000 microsystem (8MHz) with
128KB & three RS-232C ports, $252.00

8086 microcomputer with 128KB &
three RS-232C ports, $204.00

Z80A 4MHz micro with 64KB &
two RS-232-C ports, $110.00

Floppy Interface as little as $60.00

FREE BROCHURE TODAY

DIGATEK CORPORATION
Suite 7
2723 West Butler Drive
Phoenix, Az. 85021

ROLL-YOUR-OWN TECHNOLOGY
AND SAVE A BUNDLE

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Home Control
system for the VIC 20

"Control up to 256 lights & appliances.
ON, OFF, ALARM, ALARM OFF Commands
9 levels of Brightness
Manual & Time Control Software
User-Easy remote switches
Plus plug-in Home Port

$59.95

Only

MasterCard or VISA accepted
Call (212) 861-6060 to Order

GENESIS COMPUTER CORP.
1444 Linden Street
Baltimore, MD 21201

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SINCLAIR/TIMEX
ZX 1000

98.00

ZX81 Hardware-TS1000 $ 99.95
Mindware MW100 Printer $129.95
Memotech 64K RAM Module $174.95
Memotech 16K RAM Module $ 58.95
Memotech IBM Style Keyboard $ 99.95
ZX81-Software-TS1000 $ 21.95
M.P. 16K SpreadSheet $23.95
TFO 16-64K Data File $18.95
Inventory Control 16K $19.95
"Gobs" maze game $ 15.95

We Pay Shipping On All Orders

We feature Mindware, Memotech, and Timex products for quality and sophistication in both serious and recreational computing. All products are compatible with ZX 1000 & ZX81 computers.

To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MASTERCARD number and expiration date. MN residents add 6% sales tax.

Space doesn't permit a complete list of our products! See our free descriptive catalog.

KOPAK Creations, Inc.
Dept. CE 0
448 W. 55th St., P.O. Box 1076
New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) 757-8698
(212) 757-9774
24 Hours MasterCard/Visa

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRC-80

COLOR COMPUTER

Quality Software on:
• DISK
• CARTRIDGE
• CASSETTE

Send for our free catalog
clip and mail

Eigen Systems
Box 10234
Austin, TX 78766
(512) 837-4665

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE SPIKERS... The Solution!

Minimize equipment damaging spikes and conducted RF noise to or from sensitive equipment. Transient surge protection plus low cost RF noise filtering. All units 120V/15A

Mimi II $44.95
Wall Mount 3-stage filter 2 sockets

Deluxe $79.95
Dual 3-stage filtered 3 sockets w/switch.Outputs capable of driving relays and feeding through Sinclair Bus connector to allow normal expansion

Quadd $99.95
Wall mount. Dual 3-stage filter 4 sockets & light

Kaligo Electronics Co., Inc.
Order Factory Direct
215-837-0700
800-533-9685

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
PUT YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR COMPUTER TO WORK!
TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOURCEBOOK™
- SOFTWARE
- HARDWARE ADD-ONS
- BOOKS/CATALOGS
Maximize your ZX80, ZX81 or T51000 computer investment with the TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOURCEBOOK which lists programs, hardware accessories and reference books. The SOURCEBOOK allows you to quickly identify the ZX computer product(s) you need from a wide variety of sources to outfit your computer to work. Order your copy today — over 600 listings — only $6.95 plus $1.25 P&H ($2.50 outside the U.S.)
TIMEX/SINCLAIR SOURCEBOOK™
Micro Design Concepts
Dept. CF-4
P.O. Box 280
Carrollton, TX 75006
Send for an application for free listings.
FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE Creative Computing Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: Creative Computing Catalog, Dept. NA1x 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Get Serious About
ZX81 & TS 1000
Computing.

PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD: Makes your ZX81 easier to use. Enter programs quickly and error-free. Used by thousands. 105 keys and a full space bar. $18.00

64K RAM: Expand your ZX81's memory capacity to its maximum. $149.95

16K RAM: $99.95

Software & Cassette
MULTIPLE PLUS: Data storage system for 10x.
10K RAM: $99.95. The ultimate adventure with a real cash payoff for judges. To know 10K, you must know nothing more about Mini-Micros than you can check a yes-no answer. Surprise is not what you want. Maroon with blue text on white. $179.95

PLUS MANY, MANY MORE
Circle reader service no for FREE catalog.

Call Toll Free 800-633-8400
In New York (718) 274-5550

Gladstone Electronics
10 Hillside Road, Morristown, NJ 07960

CHECKS IN MONEY ORDERS NO C.O.D.'S. AD crazy shopping. 

**DISC DRIVE HEAD CLEANER DISCS
MAIN FEATURES:

* Non-abrasive dry cleaner; no liquid, no mess
* Easy to use... insert as a regular disc
* Cleans automatically without chemicals.
* Protective plastic folder—prevents contamination of cleaner.
* For use with single or double sided drives.
* Available for 5 1/4" and 8" flexible disc drives
* Two discs per box;
** Thirty cleanings for sided drives
** Fifty cleanings for double sided drives

RETAIL PRICE $24.95

ZOLMAN INTERNATIONAL, INC.
600 Montgomery St. 45th Fl.
San Francisco, CA. 94111
Dept. E
or Call (415) 421-5340

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EDGEx CARD CONNECTORS

S-100 APPLE BUS

PC MOUNT CDY WIREWAP PC MOUNT CDY WIREWAP

$5.25 1 to 5 Pieces: $4.75 1 to 9 Pieces: $4.25

4.25 10 to 49 Pieces: 3.65 50 to 99 Pieces: 3.15

2.85 100 to 249 Pieces 2.40 250 to 399 Pieces 2.05

WESTLAND ELECTRONICS has a complete line of Texas Instruments
Edge Card Connectors

MEMORY

4116 32k 812.95 each
4116 256 831.95
4116 1 K 8515.95
4116 150s 8517.95

5116 P2 2k 8 6DMOS RAM 7.25
2716 2K 8 EDRAM 4.49

2732 4K 8 EDRAM 6.95
2764 8K 8 EDRAM 13.00

SC 01 VON SYNTHESIZER CHIP $00.00

WESTLAND ELECTRONIC's now stocks all standard values of 1% metal film resistors from 1 OHMS to 1 MEG OHMS

SEND FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG

CALL OR WRITE

WESTLAND ELECTRONICS
3787 FORD ROAD
WESTLAND, Ml. 48185

1-800-521-0664 outside Michigan

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Answering Machine Price Breakthrough!

THE "EVERYTHING MACHINE"
FROM COBRA—NOW AT AN INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE
PLUS A FREE PUSH-BUTTON TELEPHONE

Full One-Year Warranty and Ten-Day Trial Period on this Exclusive Offer

If you're like most busy people and haven't gotten around to picking up a telephone answering machine or if you're waiting for prices to come down, we think we can make it easy for you to decide. The Cobra Remote probably has every feature you could ever use. And you won't have to spend $250 or $300 to get those features. Plus, as a completely free bonus, you get a Cobra push-button telephone. Total price: $149.95.

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET:

FULL REMOTE OPERATION SO YOU CAN CALL IN FOR YOUR MESSAGES ANYTIME FROM ANYWHERE. Simply call your own phone number from any telephone in the world. "beep" your pocket-size remote device into the mouthpiece, and hear your messages played back to you.

"VOX" VOICE ACTUATION CIRCUIT TAKES ANY LENGTH MESSAGE. Your Cobra Remote begins recording an incoming message when it "hears" the caller's voice. It continues to record for as long as the caller talks or until he or she hangs up. And Cobra will take an unlimited number of messages.

TWO CASSETTES FOR CONVENIENCE AND EASE IN CHANGING YOUR MESSAGE. Your "hello" message is recorded on one cassette (just by pushing a button and speaking into the built-in microphone). Incoming messages from callers are taken on a second cassette. This gives you three advantages: 1. You need to record your announcement only once, not thirty times as with some machines. 2. You can change your message at will—push a button and speak. 3. You can erase the messages you've already heard and reuse the cassette, or you can file cassettes away to keep a permanent record of your messages.

EXCLUSIVE "DISCONNECT DIRECTOR" MEANS NO ANNOYING DIAL TONES TO LISTEN TO. If a caller hangs up without leaving a message, and a dial tone comes on, your Cobra will know the difference between a dial tone and a voice, and immediately stop recording.

ADJUSTABLE NUMBER OF RINGS. You can set the Cobra to answer your phone after four rings or two rings to give you the chance to answer the phone before the machine does.

FREEDOM-OF-CHOICE CALL MONITORING. If you're busy or not in the mood to talk, let Cobra answer the phone for you while you listen to the caller over the built-in loudspeaker. Then if you do decide to talk, simply pick up the phone yourself.

RED L.E.D. LIGHT FOR CALLS RECEIVED. Light will flash if messages have come in while you were away.

FULL-FEATURED KEYBOARD Simple and convenient, the Cobra Remote is the only all-push-button machine with all the luxury features including fast forward, fast rewind, and remote rewind.

FAMOUS COBRA QUALITY AND FULL-YEAR WARRANTY. We guarantee both the Cobra Remote and telephone for a full year because it is highly unlikely that anything will go wrong. Cobra manufactures these units with the same precision that goes into their famous CBs and cordless phones.

ABOUT YOUR FREE COBRA PHONE. You get easy push-button dialing whether you now have Touch-Tone or rotary phones… Automatically re-dials number if busy… Has built-in "HOLD" button… On/off switch for ringer. No wiring needed—just plug in… Save the Telephone Company rental charge—own your phone FREE!

P.S. If you think you've found a better value than this, let us know and we'll beat it. We love the Cobra for quality and price, but also carry every brand of phone equipment. Call or write us with your best price.

TO THE RIGHT ANSWER, 111 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Enclosed is $ for COBRA REMOTES WITH PHONES @ $149.95 including FREE phone (Additional phones $29.95 each.) (Additional remote beepers only $19.95 each.)

Shipping & insurance $ per order. N.Y. residents add tax.

Charge my: VISA MC DC AM EX Phone #__________

Exp Date _______ Name ________ Signature ______

Address (Not P.O. Box) ________ City ________ State ______ Zip ________

ORDER BY PHONE
Call 24 hours a day
212/734-4455

Call collect for Order Dept.
FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!

13 Good Reasons to Buy the ACE 1200

1. Apple® II-compatible
2. CP/M®-compatible
3. 128K of RAM
4. Built-in floppy disk drive
5. Disk controller
6. 80 column card
7. Serial interface
8. Parallel interface
9. Upper and lower case
10. VisiCalc® keys
11. Cursor control pad
12. Numeric pad
13. Auto repeat keys

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.
THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS
ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—
all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price; and all distributed
exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing.
Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose.
All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try that on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser,
 correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).
Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.
Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode.
 Parallel or serial interface.

THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit) it gives you more
of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality
daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing.
It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.

THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.